

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B
Spectrum Analyzer
Operation Manual
Vol. 3
(Programming)

Eighth Edition

Read this manual before using the equipment.
Keep this manual with the equipment.

DEC.
2003

ANRITSU CORPORATION

Document No.: M-W1754AE-8.0

For Safety

WARNING



1. ALWAYS refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the operation, etc., is performed without heeding the advice in the operation manual, there is a risk of personal injury. In addition, the equipment performance may be reduced.

Moreover, this alert mark is sometimes used with other marks and descriptions indicating other dangers.

2. Measurement Categories

This instrument is designed for Measurement category I (CAT I). Don't use this instrument at the locations of measurement categories from CAT II to CAT IV.

In order to secure the safety of the user making measurements, IEC 61010 clarifies the range of use of instruments by classifying the location of measurement into measurement categories from I to IV.

The category outline is as follows:

Measurement category I (CAT I):

Secondary circuits of a device connected to an outlet via a power transformer etc.

Measurement category II (CAT II):

Primary circuits of a device with a power cord (portable tools, home appliance etc.) connected to an outlet.

Measurement category III (CAT III):

Primary circuits of a device (fixed equipment) to which power is directly supplied from the power distribution panel, and circuits from the distribution panel to outlets.

Measurement category IV (CAT IV):

All building service-line entrance circuits through the integrating wattmeter and primary circuit breaker (power distribution panel).



or



3. When supplying power to this equipment, connect the accessory 3-pin power cord to a grounded outlet. If a grounded outlet is not available, before supplying power to the equipment, use a conversion adapter and ground the green wire, or connect the frame ground on the rear panel of the equipment to ground. If power is supplied without grounding the equipment, there is a risk of receiving a severe or fatal electric shock.

For Safety

WARNING

Repair

WARNING

4. This equipment cannot be repaired by the user. DO NOT attempt to open the cabinet or to disassemble internal parts. Only Anritsu-trained service personnel or staff from your sales representative with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. There are high-voltage parts in this equipment presenting a risk of severe injury or fatal electric shock to untrained personnel. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision parts.

Falling Over

5. This equipment should be used in the correct position. If the cabinet is turned on its side, etc., it will be unstable and may be damaged if it falls over as a result of receiving a slight mechanical shock.
And also DO NOT use this equipment in the position where the power switch operation is difficult.

Battery Fluid

6. DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble it or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak.
This fluid is poisonous.
DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

LCD

7. This instrument uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD); DO NOT subject the instrument to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak.
This liquid is very caustic and poisonous.
DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

For Safety

CAUTION

Replacing Fuse

CAUTION 

1. Before Replacing the fuses, ALWAYS remove the power cord from the poweroutlet and replace the blown fuses. ALWAYS use new fuses of the type and rating specified on the fuse marking on the rear panel of the cabinet.

T6.3A indicates a time-lag fuse.

There is risk of receiving a fatal electric shock if the fuses are replaced with the power cord connected.

Cleaning

2. Keep the power supply and cooling fan free of dust.
 - Clean the power inlet regularly. If dust accumulates around the power pins, there is a risk of fire.
 - Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire.

Check Terminal



3. Maximum DC voltage ratings:
RF Input \pm DC 0 V
Maximum AC power (continuous wave) ratings:
RF Input +30 dBm (RF ATT \geq 10 dB)

NEVER input a over maximum ratings to RF Input, excessive power may damage the internal circuits.

For Safety

CAUTION

Replacing Memory Back-up Battery

The power for memory backup is supplied by a Poly-carbonmonofluoride Lithium Battery. This battery should only be replaced by a battery of the same type; since replacement can only be made by Anritsu, contact the nearest Anritsu representative when replacement is required.

Note: The battery used in this equipment has a maximum useful life of 7 years. It should be replaced before this period has elapsed.

External Storage Media

This equipment stores data and programs using Plug-in Memory card. Data and programs may be lost due to improper use or failure. ANRITSU therefore recommends that you backup the memory.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for lost data.

Pay careful attention to the following points.

- Do not remove the memory card from equipment being accessed.
- Isolate the card from static electricity.
- The PC-ATA Flash card operation is not guaranteed generally.

Disposing of The Product

This equipment uses chemical compound semiconductor including arsenide.

At the end of its life, the equipment should be recycled or disposed properly according to the local disposal regulations.

Equipment Certificate

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations recognized by national research laboratories including the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, and the Communications Research Laboratory, and was found to meet the published specifications.

Anritsu Warranty

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within 1 year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, provided that this warranty is rendered void under any or all of the following conditions.

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to mishandling, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster including fire, flooding, earthquake, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral equipment, peripheral parts, consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for equipment faults due to unforeseen and unusual circumstances, nor for faults due to mishandling by the customer.

Anritsu Corporation Contact

If this equipment develops a fault, contact Anritsu Service and Sales offices at the address at the end of paper-edition manual or the separate file of CD-edition manual.

Notes On Export Management

This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product's country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

When you dispose of export-controlled items, the products/manuals are needed to be broken/shredded so as not to be unlawfully used for military purpose.

Trademark and Registered Trademark

Microsoft Quick Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and AT are registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Front Panel Power Switch

To prevent malfunction caused by accidental touching, the front power switch of this equipment turns on the power if it is pressed continuously for about one second in the standby state. If the switch is pressed continuously for one second in the power-on state, the equipment enters the standby state.

In the power-on state, if the power plug is removed from the outlet, then reinserted into it, the power will not be turned on. Also, if the lines is disconnected due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, the power will not be turned on (enters the standby state) even if the line is recovered.

This is because this equipment enters the standby state and prevents incorrect data from being acquired when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected.

For example, if the sweep time is 1,000 seconds and data acquisition requires a long time, momentary power supply interruption (power failure) might occur during measurement and the line could be recovered automatically to power-on. In such a case, the equipment may mistake incorrect data for correct data without recognizing the momentary power supply interruption.

If this equipment enters the standby state due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, check the state of the measuring system and press the front power switch to restore power to this equipment.

Further, if this equipment is built into a system and the system power has to be disconnected then reconnected, the power for this equipment must also be restored by pressing the front power switch.

Consequently, if this equipment is built into remote monitoring systems that use MODEMs, please install option 46 "Auto Power Recovery" to equipment.

ABOUT DETECTION MODE

This instrument is a spectrum analyzer which uses a digital storage system. The spectrum analyzer makes level measurements in frequency steps obtained by dividing the frequency span by the number of measurement data points (501). This method of measurement cannot detect the signal peak level if the spectrum of a received signal is narrower than these frequency steps.

To resolve this problem, this instrument usually operates in positive peak detection mode and normal detection mode. In the positive peak detection mode, the highest level within the frequency range between the sample points can be held and traced. In the normal detection mode, both the positive peak and the negative peak can be traced.

Positive peak detection mode should be used for almost all measurements including normal signal level measurement, pulsed noise analysis, and others. It is impossible to measure the signal level accurately in sample detection mode or in negative peak detection mode.

Use of sample detection mode is restricted to random noise measurement, occupied frequency bandwidth measurement for analog communication systems, and adjacent-channel leakage power measurement, etc.

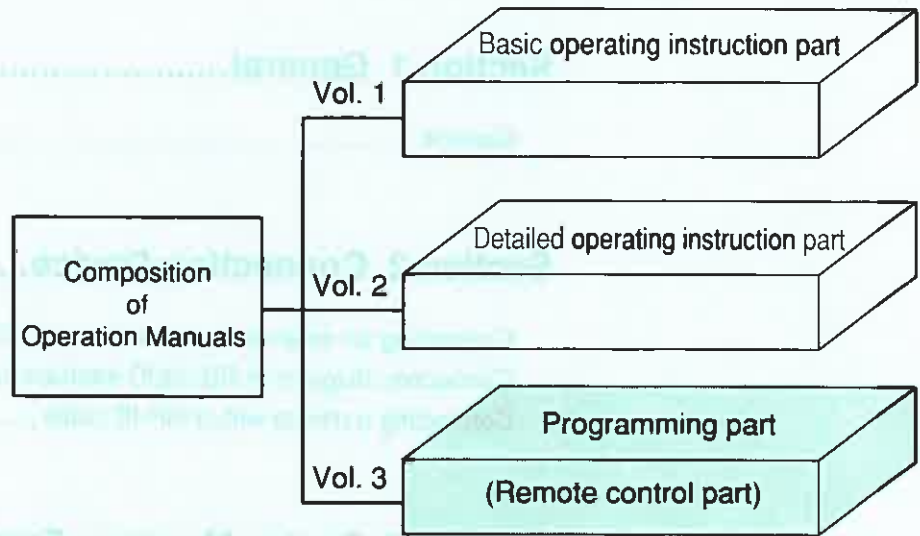
Measurement	Item
• Normal signal	POS PEAK
• Random noise	SAMPLE
• Pulsed noise	NORMAL (POSI-NEG)
• Occupied frequency bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power	SAMPLE
(for analog communication systems)	
• Occupied frequency bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power	POS PEAK or SAMPLE
(for digital communication systems)	

When a detection mode is specified as one of the measurement methods, make the measurement in the specified detection mode.

About This Manual

(1) Composition of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B spectrum analyzer Operation Manuals

The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer operation manuals of the standard type are composed of the following three documents. Use them properly according to the usage purpose.



Basic operating instruction part:

Provides information on the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B outline, preparation before use, panel description, basic operation, soft-key menu and performance tests.

Detailed operating instruction part:

Provides information on the detailed panel operating instructions on MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B that expand on the basic operation and soft-key menu in the Basic Operating Instruction Part.

Programming part (Remote control part):

Provides information on RS-232C remote control, GPIB remote control and sample programs.

Table of Contents

For Safety	iii
About This Manual	I
Section 1 General	1-1
General	1-3
Section 2 Connecting Device	2-1
Connecting an external device with an RS-232C cable	2-3
Connection diagram of RS-232C interface signals	2-4
Connecting a device with a GP-IB cable	2-5
Section 3 Device Message Format	3-1
General description	3-3
Section 4 Status Structure	4-1
IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model	4-3
Status Byte (STB) Register	4-5
Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation	4-8
Standard Event Status Register	4-9
Extended Event Status Register	4-11
Techniques for Synchronizing MS2681A/MS2683A/ MS2687A/MS2687B with a Controller	4-14
Section 5 Initial Settings	5-1
Bus Initialization using the IFC Statement	5-4
Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands	5-5
Device Initialization using the *RST Command	5-6
Device Initialization using the INI/IP Command	5-7
Device Status at Power-on	5-7

Section 6 Sample Programs	6-1
Precautions on Creating the Remote Control Program	6-3
Sample Programs	6-4
Precautions on Creating the GPIB Program	6-29
Section 7 Tables of Device Messages	7-1
Section 8 Detailed Description of Commands	8-1
Appendix A Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/ MS2687A/MS2687B Device- Dependent Initial Setting	A-1
Appendix B ASCII* Code Table	B-1
Appendix C Comparison Table of Controller's GPIB Instructions	C-1

4-1	Section 4 Sample Programs
4-2	Programs for Controlling the Vehicle Lock/Unlock
4-3	Remote Trunk Release
4-4	Trunk Release on Collision
4-1	Section 5 Table of Device Messages
4-2	Section 6 Detailed Description of Commands
4-3	Appendix A Table of MESSAGE MESSAGE MESSAGE Device Command Initial Setting
4-1	Appendix B ASCII Code Table
4-1	Appendix C Comparison Table of Controller (FCM) Instructions

Section 1 General

This section outlines the remote control and gives examples of system upgrades.

General	1-3
Remote control functions	1-3
Interface port selection functions	1-3
Examples of system upgrades using RS-232C and GP-IB	1-4
Specifications of RS-232C	1-5
Specifications of GP-IB	1-6

General

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer, when combined with an external controller (host computer, personal computer, etc.), can automate your measurement system. For this purpose, the spectrum analyzer is equipped with an RS-232C interface port, GP-IB interface bus (IEEE std 488.2-1987). Ethernet interface can be installed as Option 09.

Remote control functions

The remote control functions of the MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B are used to do the following:

- (1) Control all functions except a few like the power switch and [LOCAL] key
- (2) Read all parameter settings.
- (3) Set the RS-232C interface settings from the panel
- (4) Set the GP-IB address from the panel
- (5) Set the IP address for Ethernet interface from the panel. (Option 09)
- (6) Select the interface port application from the panel
- (7) Configure the automatic measurement system when the spectrum analyzer is combined with a personal computer and other measuring instruments.

Interface port selection functions

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Spectrum Analyzer has a standard RS-232C interface, and an optional GP-IB interface bus and parallel (Centro) interface. Use the panel to select the interface port to be used to connect external devices as shown below.

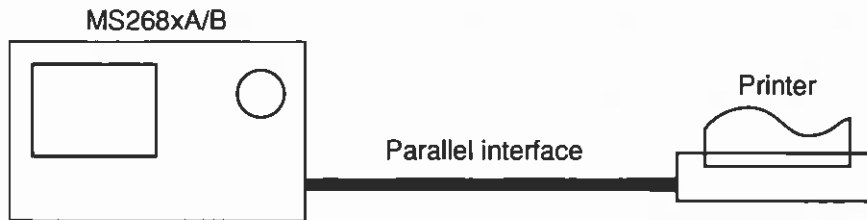
Port for the external controller: Select RS-232C, GP-IB or Ethernet (Option 09).

Port for the printer or plotter: Parallel interface.

Examples of system upgrades using RS-232C and GP-IB

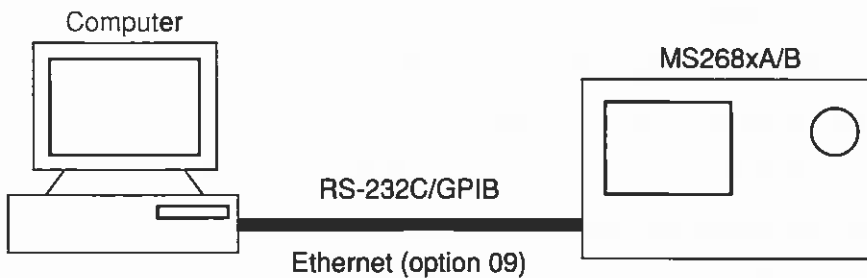
(1) Stand-alone type 1

Waveforms measured with MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B are output to the printer and plotter.



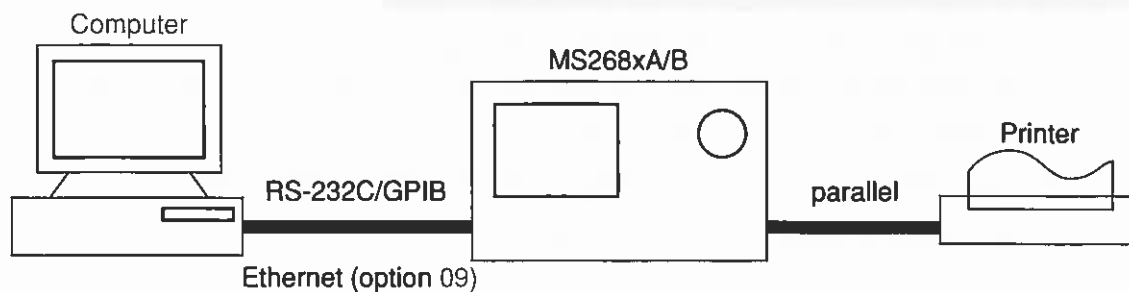
(2) Control by the host computer (1)

The spectrum analyzer is controlled automatically or remotely from the computer.



(3) Control by the host computer (2)

The waveforms measured by controlling spectrum analyzer automatically or remotely are output to the printer and plotter. The external controller, printer, and plotter must be connected using different interfaces.



Specifications of RS-232C

The table below lists the specifications of the RS-232C provided as standard in MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B.

Item	Specification
Function	Outputs printing data to the printer and plotter. Control from the external controller (except for power-ON/OFF)
Communication system	Asynchronous (start-stop synchronous system), half-duplex
Communication control system	X-ON/OFF control
Baud rate	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 56 k, 115 k (bps)
Data bits	7 or 8 bits
Parity	Odd number (ODD), even number (EVEN), none (NON)
Start bit	1 bit
Stop bit (bits)	1 or 2 bits
Connector	D-sub 9-pin, male

Specifications of GP-IB

The table below lists the specifications of the GP-IB provided for MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B.

Item	Specification and supplementary explanation
Function	<p>Conforms to IEEE488.2</p> <p>The spectrum analyzer is controlled from the external controller (except for power-on/off).</p>
Interface function	<p>SH1: All source handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data transmission.</p> <p>AH1: All acceptor handshake functions are provided. Synchronizes the timing of data reception.</p> <p>T6: The basic talker functions and serial poll function are provided. The talk only function is not provided. The talker can be canceled by MLA.</p> <p>L4: The basic listener functions are provided. The listenonly function is not provided. The listener can be canceled by MTA.</p> <p>SR1: All service request and status byte functions are provided.</p> <p>RL1: All remote/local functions are provided.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The local lockout function is provided.</p> <p>PP0: The parallel poll functions are not provided.</p> <p>DC1: All device clear functions are provided.</p> <p>DT1: Device trigger functions are provided.</p> <p>C0: System controller functions are not provided.</p> <p>E2: Output is tri-state.</p>

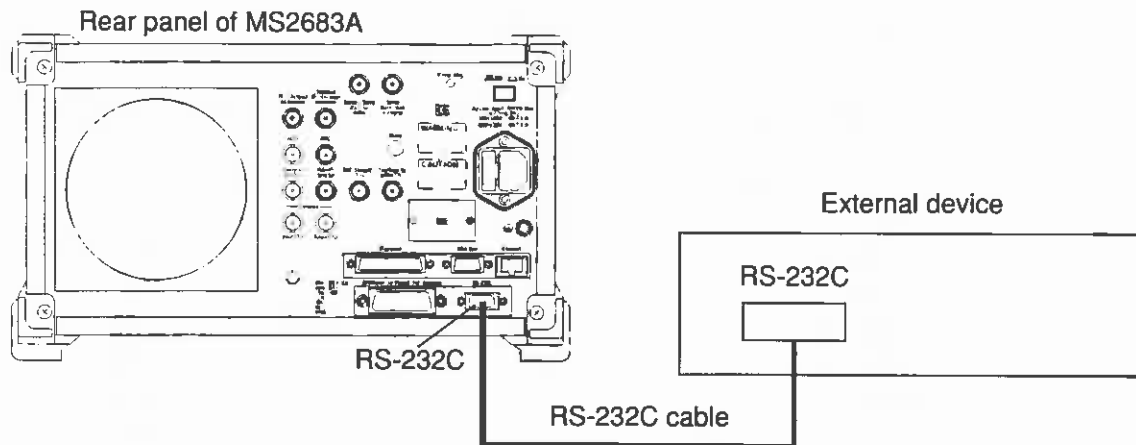
Section 2 Connecting Device

This section describes how to connect external devices such as the host computer, personal computer, and printer with RS-232C and GP-IB cables. This section also describes how to setup the interfaces of the spectrum analyzer.

Connecting an external device with an RS-232C cable	2-3
Connection diagram of RS-232C interface signals	2-4
Connecting a device with a GP-IB cable	2-5
Setting the GP-IB address	2-6

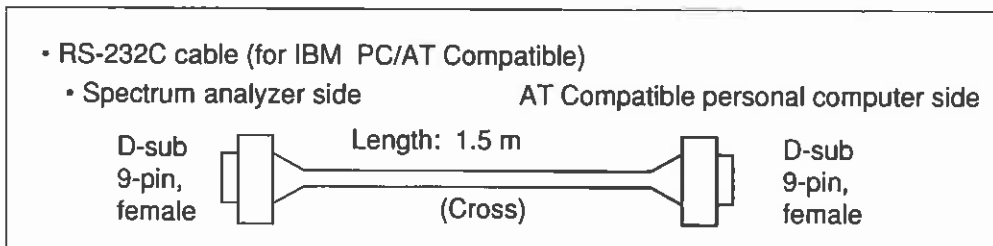
Connecting an external device with an RS-232C cable

Connect the RS-232C connector (D-sub 9-pin, female) on the rear panel of the spectrum analyzer to the RS-232C connector of the external device with an RS-232C cable.



Notes:

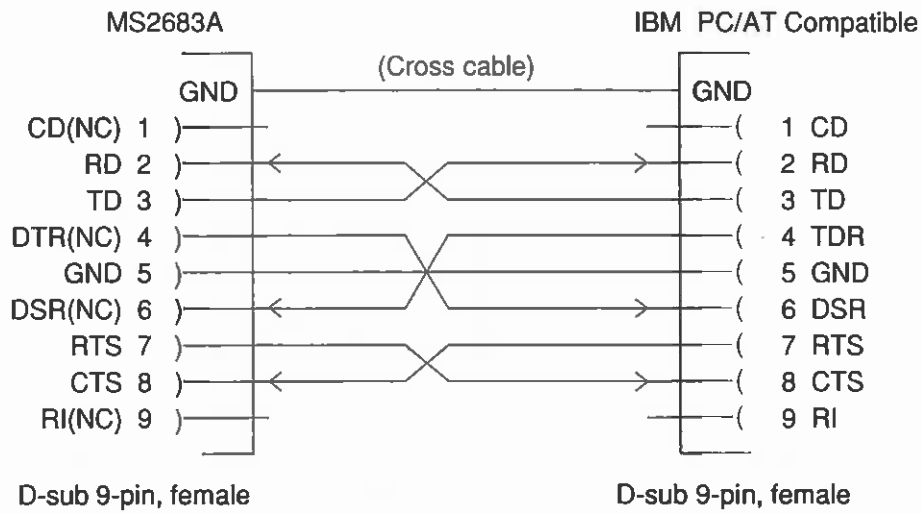
RS-232C connectors with 9 pins and 25 pins are available. When purchasing the RS-232C cable, check the number of pins on the RS-232C connector of the external device. Also, the following RS232C cable is provided as peripheral parts of the spectrum analyzer.



Connection diagram of RS-232C interface signals

The diagram below shows the RS-232C interface signal connections between the spectrum analyzer and devices such as a personal computer.

- Connection with IBM PC/AT Compatible personal computer



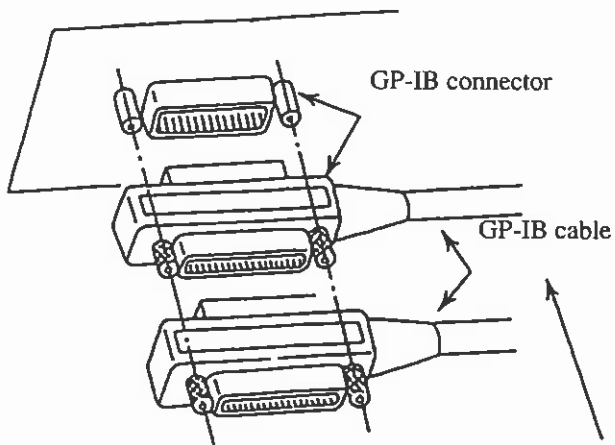
Connecting a device with a GP-IB cable

Connect the GP-IB connector on the rear panel of this equipment to the GP-IB connector of an external device with a GP-IB cable.

Note:

Be sure to connect the GP-IB cable before turning the equipment power on.

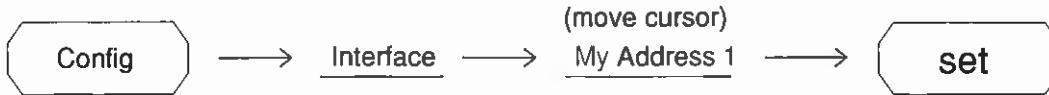
Up to 15 devices, including the controller, can be connected to one system. Connect devices as shown below.



Total cable length: Up to 20 m
Cable length between devices: Up to 4 m
Number of devices that can be connected: Up to 15

Setting the GP-IB address

Set the GPIB address of this equipment as follows:



Use the 10-key pad to enter the GP-IB address of this equipment, next press the key to confirm address.

The initial value is 1.

Section 3 Device Message Format

This section describes the format of the device messages transmitted on the bus between a controller (host computer) and device MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B via the RS-232C, GP-IB or Ethernet system.

General description	3-3
Program message format	3-3
Response message format	3-8

General description

The device messages are data messages transmitted between the controller and devices, program messages transferred from the controller to this instrument (device), and response messages input from this instrument (device) to the controller. There are also two types of program commands and program queries in the program message. The program command is used to set this instrument's parameters and to instruct it to execute processing. The program query is used to query the values of parameters and measured results.

Program message format

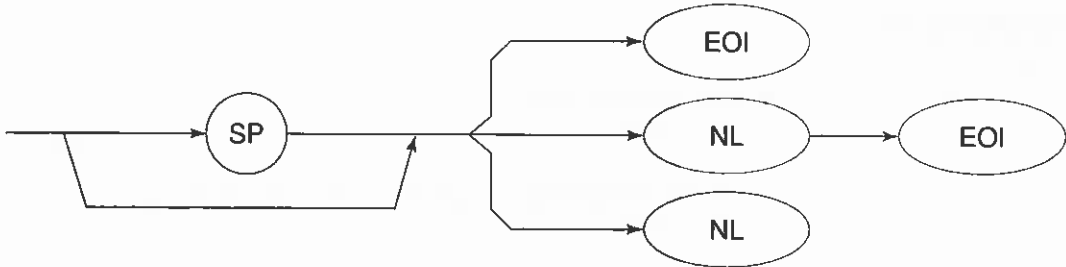
To transfer a program message from the controller program to this instrument using the WRITE statement, the program message formats are defined as follows:



```
WRITE #1, "CF :1GHZ"
```

PROGRAM MESSAGE: When the program message is transmitted from the controller to this instrument, the specified terminator is attached to the end of the program message to terminate its transmission.

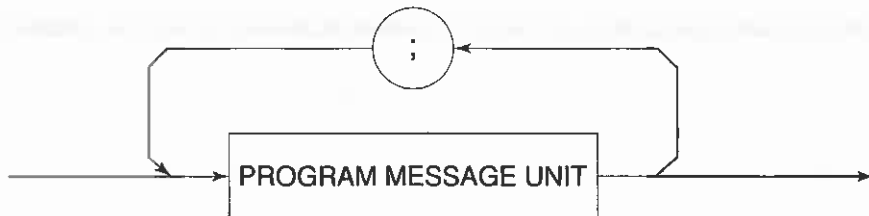
(1) PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR



NL: Called New line or LF (Line Feed)

Carriage Return (CR) is ignored and is not processed as a terminator.

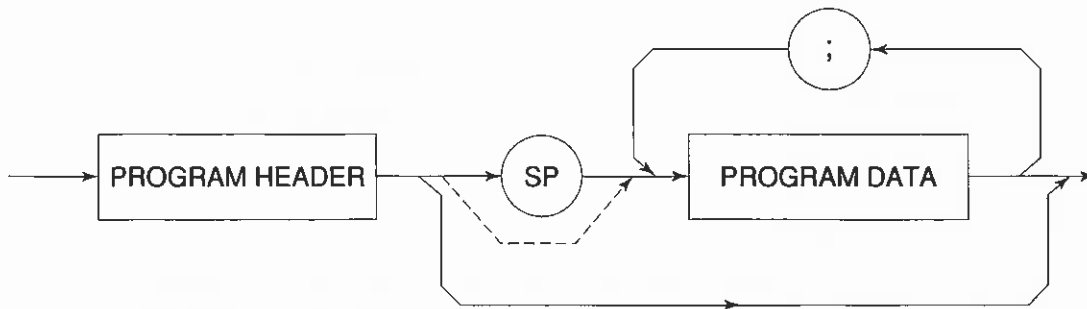
(2) PROGRAM MESSAGE



Multiple program message units can be output sequentially by separating them with a semicolon.

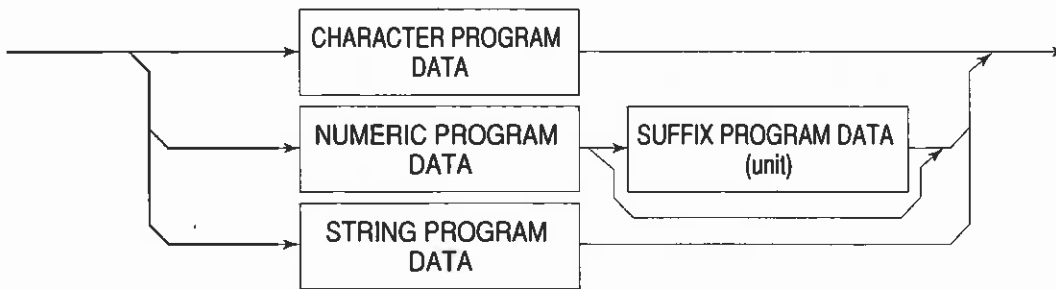
<Example> WRITE #1;"CF 1GHZ;SP 500KHZ

(3) PROGRAM MESSAGE UNIT



- The program header of an IEEE488.2 common command always begins with an asterisk.
- For numeric program data, the (SP) between the header and data can be omitted.
- The program header of a program query always ends with a question mark.

(4) PROGRAM DATA



(5) CHARACTER PROGRAM DATA

Character program data is specific character string data consisting of the uppercase alphabetic characters from A to Z, lowercase alphabetic characters from a to z, numbers 0 to 9, and underline (_).

<Example> WRITE #1;"ST AUTO"..... Sets Sweep Time to AUTO.

(6) NUMERIC PROGRAM DATA

Numeric program data has two types of formats: integer format (NR1) and fixed-point format (NR2).

< Integer format (NR1) >

The diagram shows a flow starting with a sign (+ or -) in a circle, followed by a box containing the range <0~9>, and finally a circle containing the space character SP. Arrows indicate the sequence of these elements.

- Zeros can be inserted at the beginning → 005, +000045
- There must be no spaces between a + or - sign and a number → +5, +Δ5 (×)
- Spaces can be inserted after a number → +5ΔΔΔ
- The + sign is optional → +5, 5
- Commas cannot be used to separate digits → 1,234,567 (×)

<Fixed-point format (NR2)>

The diagram shows a flow starting with a sign (+ or -) in a circle, followed by a box containing the range <0~9>, then a circle containing a decimal point, followed by another box containing the range <0~9>, and finally a circle containing the space character SP. Arrows indicate the sequence. A double-headed arrow above the first <0~9> box is labeled '(Integer part)'. A double-headed arrow above the second <0~9> box is labeled '(Fraction part)'. A double-headed arrow above the decimal point is labeled 'Decimal point'. Dashed lines point to the first <0~9> box with the text 'The digits in the integer part can be omitted.', to the decimal point with 'The decimal point cannot be omitted.', and to the second <0~9> box with 'The digits in the fraction part can be omitted.'

- The numeric expression of the integer format applies to the integer part.
- There must be no spaces between numbers and the decimal point → +753Δ.123 (×)
- Spaces can be inserted after the digits in the fraction part → +753.123ΔΔΔ
- A number need not be placed before the decimal point → .05
- A + or - sign can be placed before the decimal point → +.05, -.05
- A number can end with a decimal point → 12.

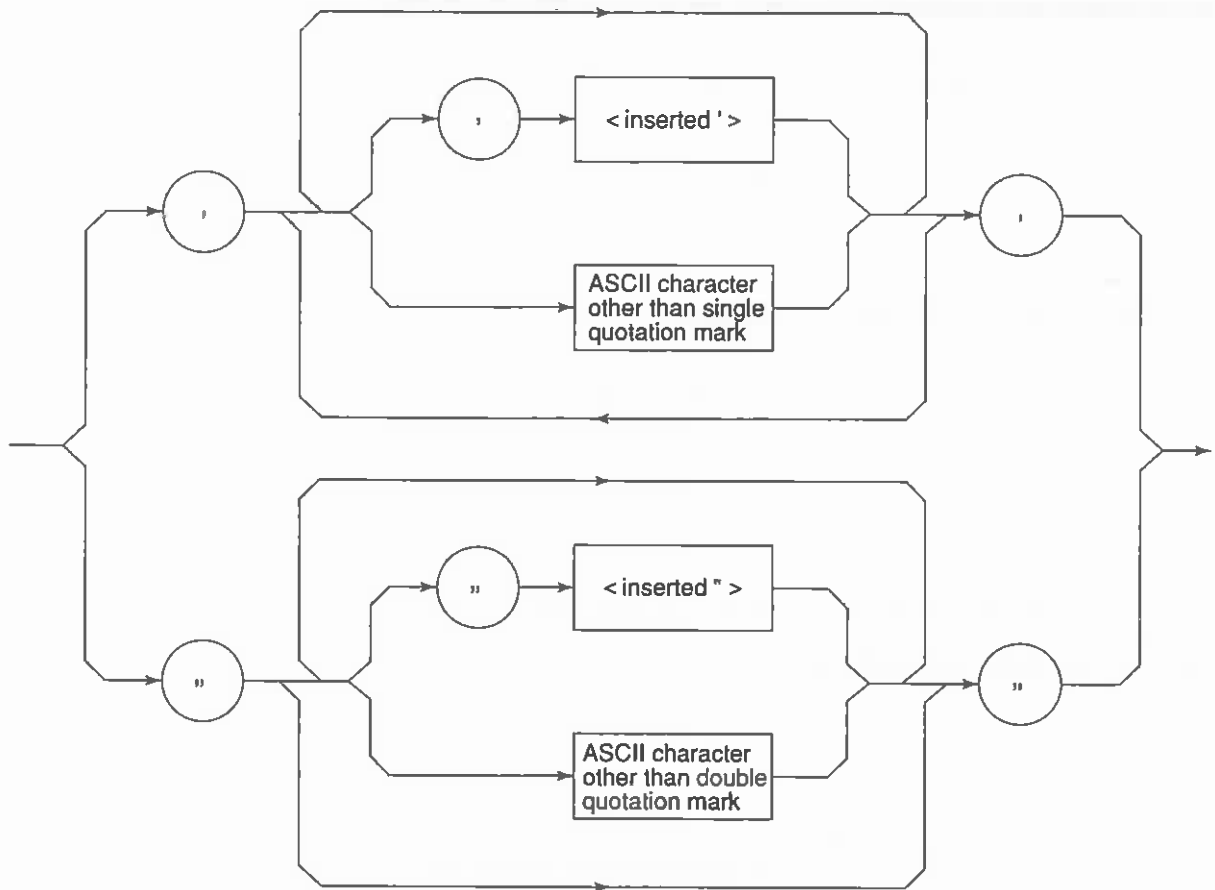
(7) SUFFIX PROGRAM DATA (unit)

The table below lists the suffixes used for MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B.

Table of Suffix Codes

Classification	Unit	Suffix code
Frequency	GHz	GHZ , GZ
	MHz	MHZ , MZ
	kHz	KHZ , KZ
	Hz	HZ
	Default	HZ
Time	second	S
	m second	MS
	μ second	US
	Default	MS
Level (dB system)	dB	DB
	dBm	DBM , DM
	dB μ V	DBUV
	dBmV	DBMV
	dB μ V(emf)	DBUVE
	Default	Determined in conformance with the set scale unit
Level (V system)	V	V
	mV	MV
	μ V	UV
	Default	UV
Level (W system)	W	W
	mW	MW
	μ W	UW
	nW	NW
	pW	PW
	fW	FW
	Default	UW

(8) STRING PROGRAM DATA



- String program data must be enclosed with single quotation marks ('...').

```
WRITE #1: "TITLE 'MS268xA' "
```

A single quotation mark used within a character string must be repeated as shown in the double quotation marks.

```
WRITE #1; "TITLE 'MS268xA' 'NOISE MEAS' ' ' "
```

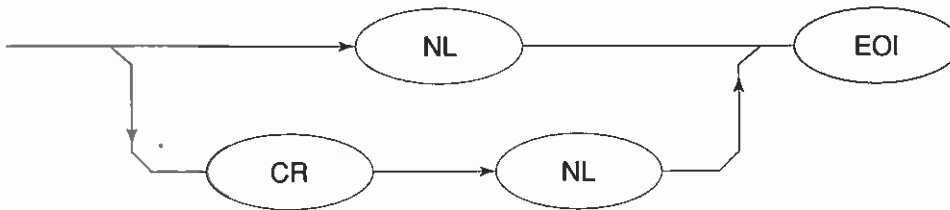
'NOISE MEAS' is set as the title.

Response message format

To transfer the response messages from this instrument to the controller using the READ statement, the response message formats are defined as follows:

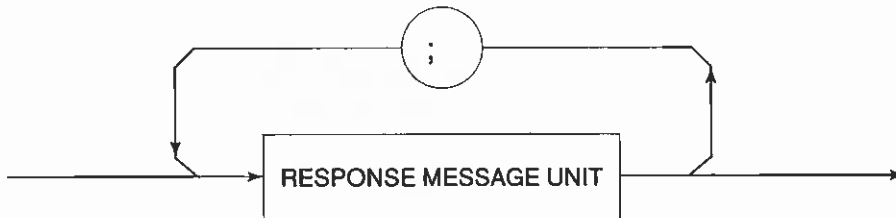


(1) RESPONSE MESSAGE TERMINATOR



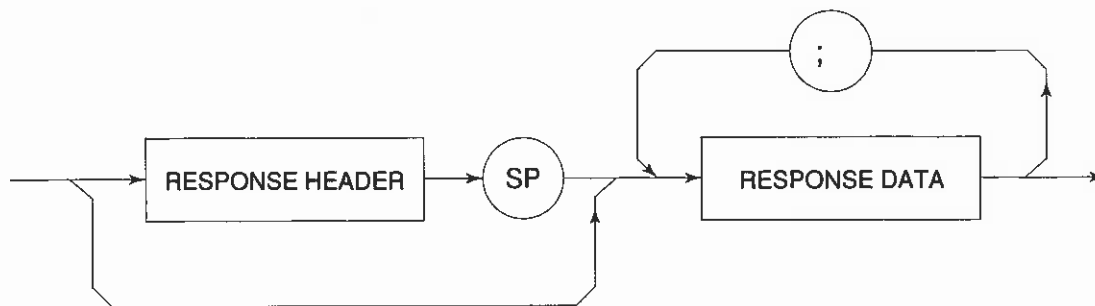
The response message terminator to be used depends on the TRM command specification.

(2) RESPONSE MESSAGE

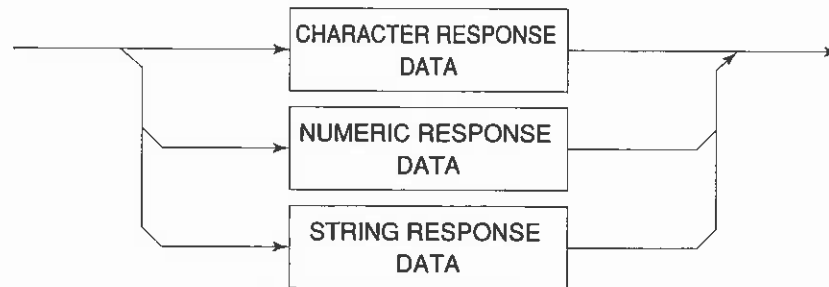


When a query is sent by the WRITE statement with one or more program queries, the response message also consists of one or more response message units.

(3) Usual RESPONSE MESSAGE UNIT



(4) RESPONSE DATA

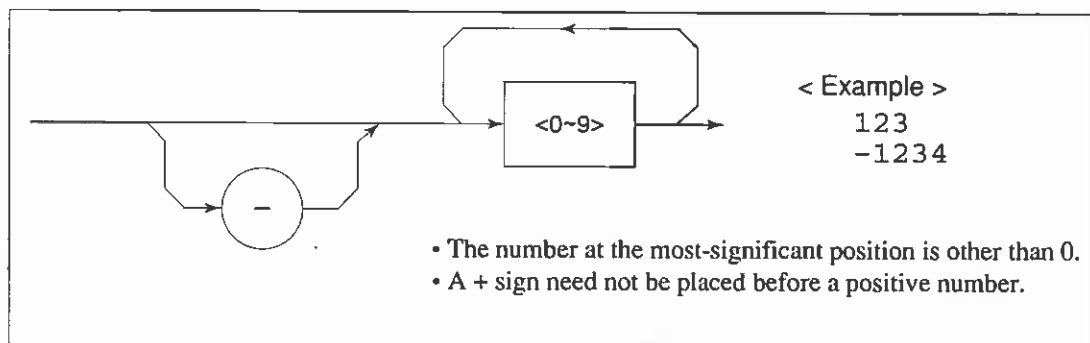


(5) CHARACTER RESPONSE DATA

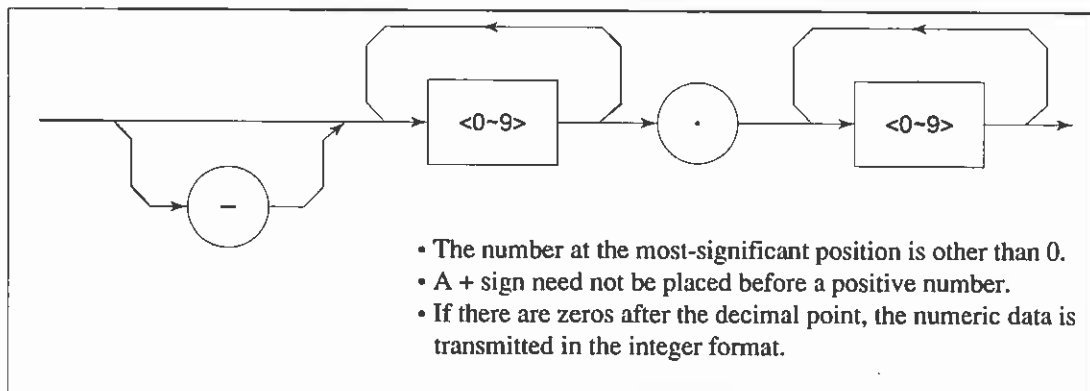
Character response data is specific character string data consisting of the uppercase alphabetic characters from A to Z, lowercase alphabetic characters from a to z, numbers 0 to 9, and underline (_).

(6) NUMERIC RESPONSE DATA

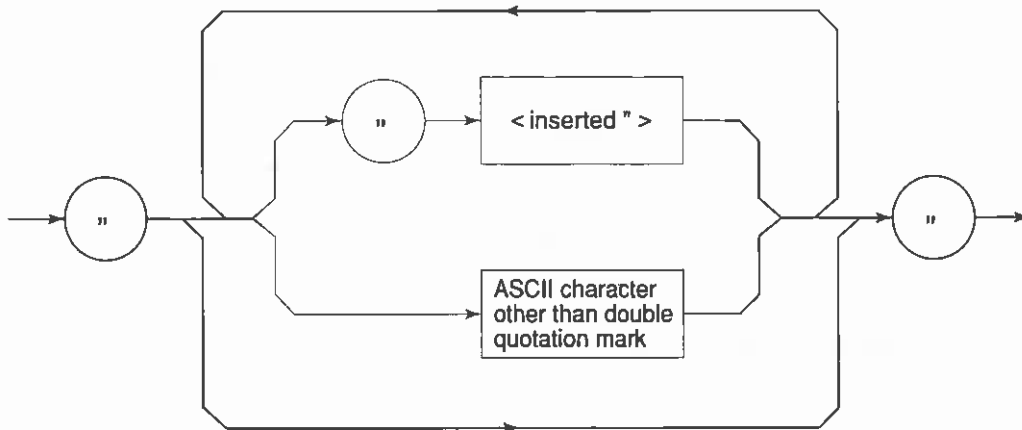
< Integer format (NR1) >



< Fixed-point format (NR2) >



(7) CHARACTER RESPONSE DATA

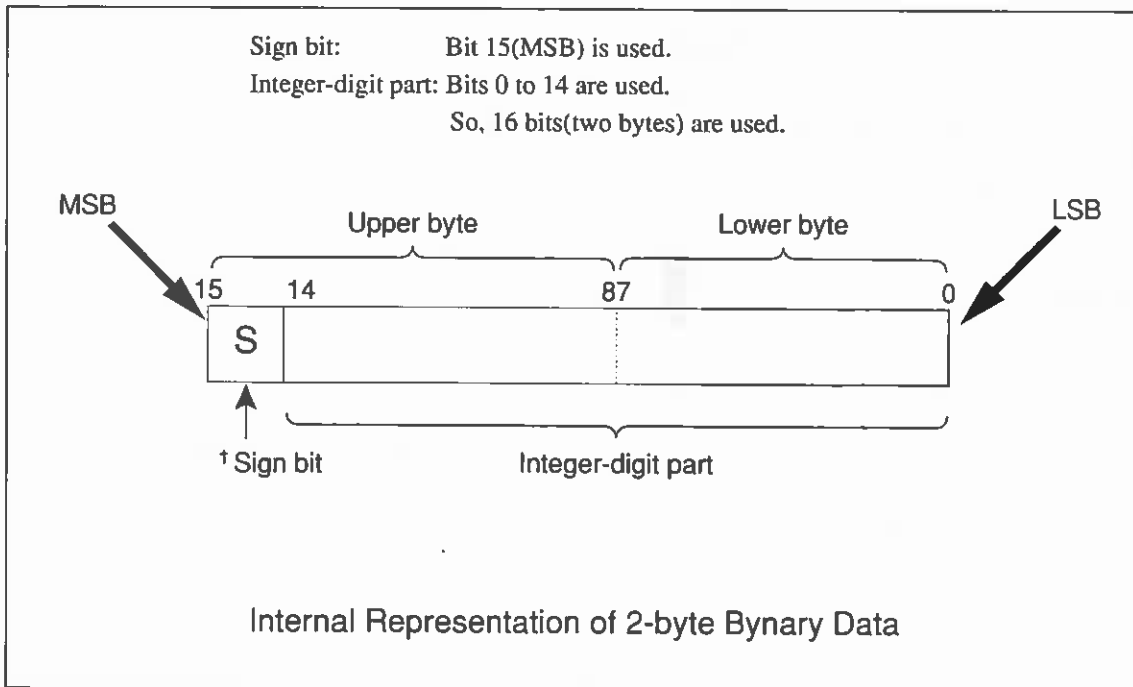


String response data is transmitted as an ASCII character enclosed with double quotation marks.

(8) Response message for input of waveform data using binary data

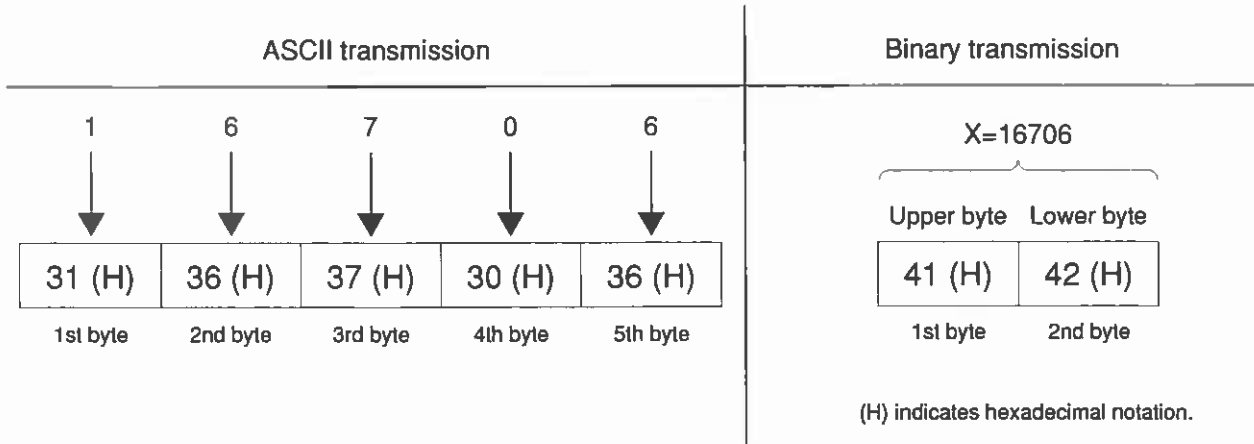
The waveform binary data is two-byte 65536 integer data from -32768 to 32767, as shown below; and sent in the sequence of upper byte and lower byte.

16-Bit Binary	With Sign	No Sign
1000000000000000	-32768	32768
1000000000000001	-32767	32769
1000000000000010	-32766	32770
1111111111111101	-3	65533
1111111111111110	-2	65534
1111111111111111	-1	65535
0000000000000000	0	0
0000000000000001	1	1
0000000000000010	2	2
0000000000000011	3	3
0111111111111101	32765	32765
0111111111111110	32766	32766
0111111111111111	32767	32767

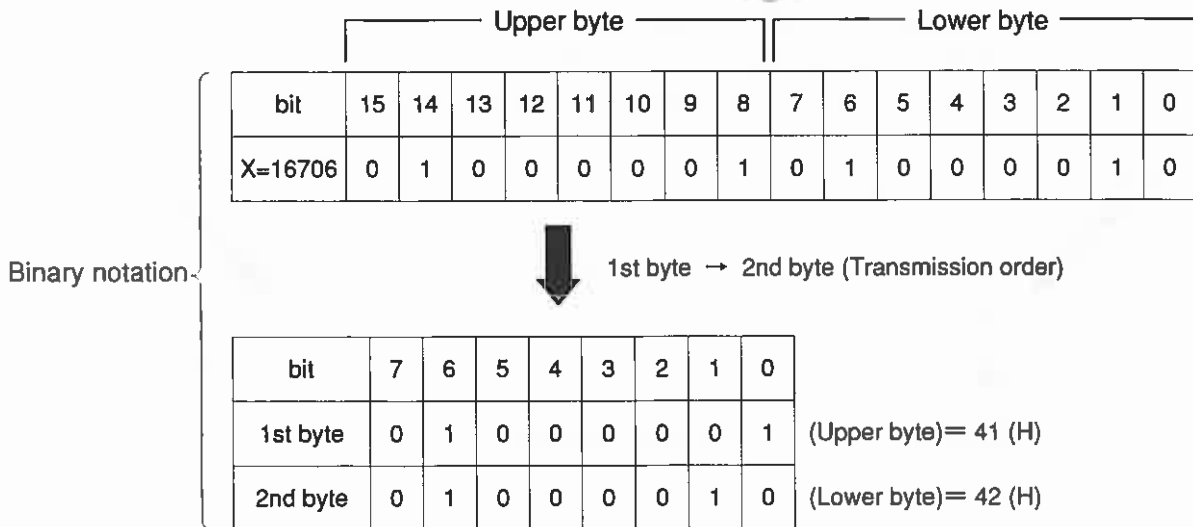


† When a negative number is stored in a numeric variable, the sign bit 1 is set in the MSB to indicate the negative value. The value is stored in a numeric variable in a 2's complement format.

For an example, to transmit an integer of 16706, the ASCII format is compared with the Binary format, below. The ASCII format requires 5 bytes. Whereas, the Binary format requires only 2 bytes, and does not need the data format transformation. So, The Binary format is used for a high-speed transmission.



$$16706 (D) = 4 \times 16^3 + 1 \times 16^2 + 4 \times 16^1 + 2 \times 16^0$$



The waveform binary data has a number of bytes for
 (Number of points to be specified) X 2 bytes + termination code.
 Where, termination code is specified by the TRM command, and is LF(0D(H): 1 byte) or CR+LF(0A0D(H): 2 bytes).

Section 4 Status Structure

This section describes the device-status reporting and its data structure defined by the IEEE488.2 when the GP-IB interface bus is used. This section also describes the synchronization techniques between a controller and device.

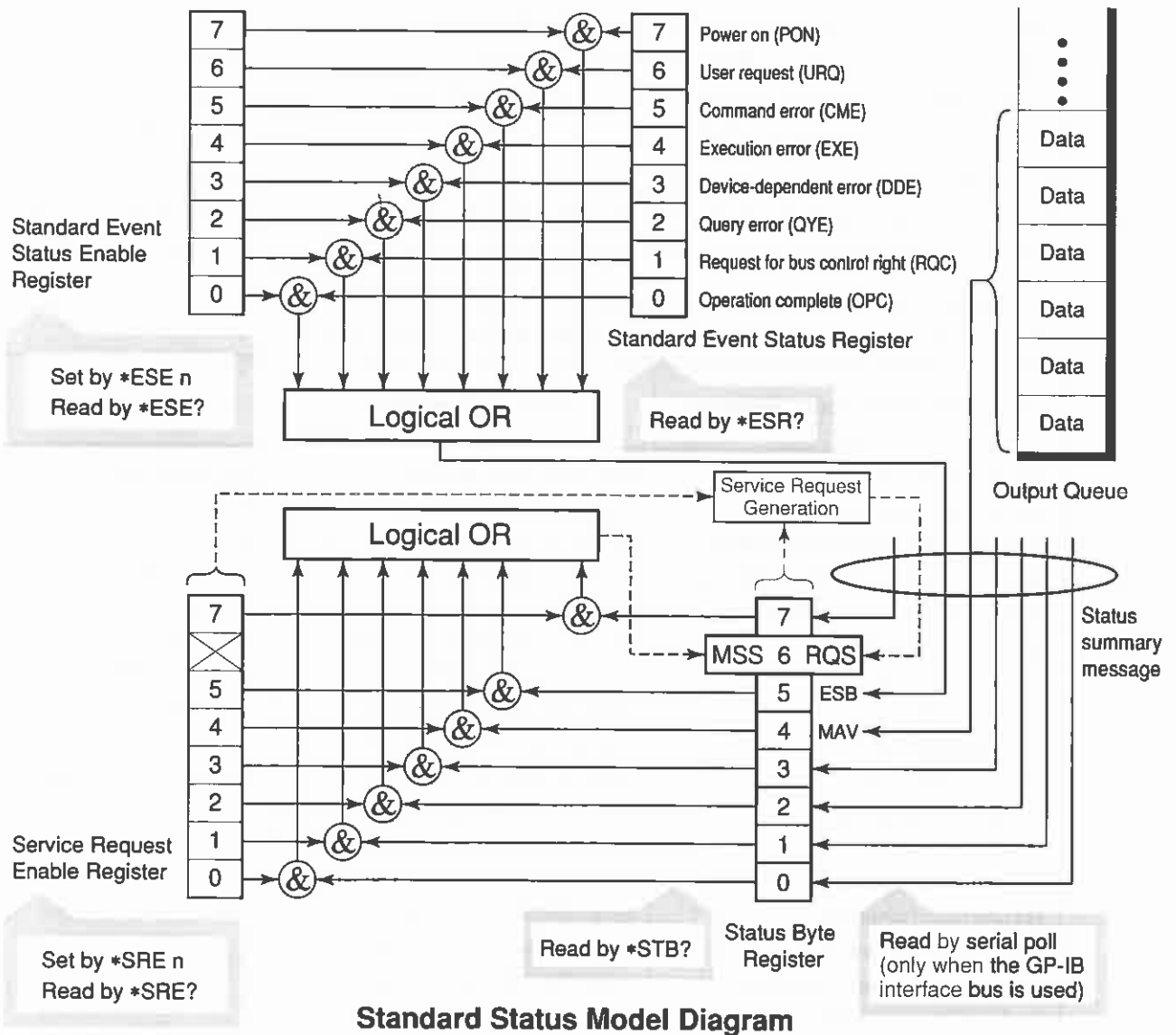
These functions are used to control a device from an external controller using the GP-IB interface bus. Most of these functions can also be used to control a device from an external controller using the RS-232C interface.

IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model	4-3
Status Byte (STB) Register	4-5
ESB and MAV summary messages.....	4-5
Device-dependent summary messages	4-6
Reading and clearing the STB register.....	4-7
Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation	4-8
Standard Event Status Register	4-9
Bit definition of Standard Event Status Register	4-9
Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Register	4-10
Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Enable Register	4-10
Extended Event Status Register	4-11
Bit definition of END Event Status Register	4-12
Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Event Status Register	4-13
Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Status Enable Register	4-13
Techniques for Synchronizing MS2681A/MS2683A/ MS2687A/MS2687B with a Controller	4-14
Wait for a response after the *OPC? query is sent.	4-14
Wait for a service request after *OPC is sent (only when the GP-IB interface bus is used).	4-15

The Status Byte (STB) sent to the controller is based on the IEEE488.1 standard. The bits comprising the STB are called status summary messages because they represent a summary of the current data in registers and queues.

IEEE488.2 Standard Status Model

The diagram below shows the standard model for the status data structures stipulated in the IEEE488.2 standard.



In the status model, IEEE488.1 status bytes are used for the lowest grade status. This status byte is composed of seven summary message bits from the higher grade status structure. To create these summary message bits, the status data structure is composed of two types of register and queue models.

Register model	Queue model
<p>The register model consists of two registers used for recording events and conditions encountered by a device. These two registers are the Event Status Register and Event Status Enable Register. When the results of the AND operation of both register contents are other than 0, the corresponding bit of the status bit becomes 1. In other cases, the corresponding bit becomes 0. When the result of their Logical OR is 1, the summary message bit also becomes 1. If the Logical OR result is 0, the summary message bit also becomes 0.</p>	<p>The queue in the queue model is used to sequentially record the waiting status values or information. If the queue is not empty, the queue structure summary message becomes 1. If the queue is empty, the message becomes 0.</p>

In IEEE488.2, there are three standard models for the status data structure. Two are register models and one is a queue model based on the register model and queue model described above. The three standard models are:

- [1] Standard Event Status Register and Standard Event Status Enable Register
- [2] Status Byte Register and Service Request Enable Register Output Queue

Standard Event Status Register	Status Byte Register	Output Queue
<p>The Standard Event Status Register has the same structure as the previously described register model. In this register, the bits for eight types of standard events encountered by a device are set as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Power on [2] User request [3] Command error [4] Execution error [5] Device-dependent error [6] Query error [7] Request for bus control right [8] Operation complete <p>The Logical OR output bit is represented by Status Byte Register bit 5 (DIO6) as a summary message for the Event Status Bit (ESB).</p>	<p>The Status Byte Register is a register in which the RQS bit and the seven summary message bits from the status data structure can be set. This register is used together with the Service Request Enable Register. When the results of the OR operation of both register contents are other than 0, SRQ becomes ON. To indicate this, bit 6 of the Status Byte Register (DIO7) is reserved by the system as the RQS bit. The RQS bit is used to indicate that there is a service request for the external controller. The mechanism of SRQ conforms to the IEEE488.1 standard.</p>	<p>The Output Queue has the structure of the queue model described above. Status Byte Register bit 4 (DIO5) is set as a summary message for Message Available (MAV) to indicate that there is data in the output buffer.</p>

Status Byte (STB) Register

The STB register consists of the STB and RQS (or MSS) messages of the device.

ESB and MAV summary messages

This paragraph describes the ESB and MAV summary messages.

(1) ESB summary message

The ESB (Event Summary Bit) is a message defined by IEEE488.2 which uses bit 5 of the STB register. When the setting permits events to occur, the ESB summary message bit becomes 1 if any one of the events recorded in the Standard Status Register becomes 1. Conversely, the ESB summary message bit becomes 0 if one of the recorded events occurs, even if events are set to occur.

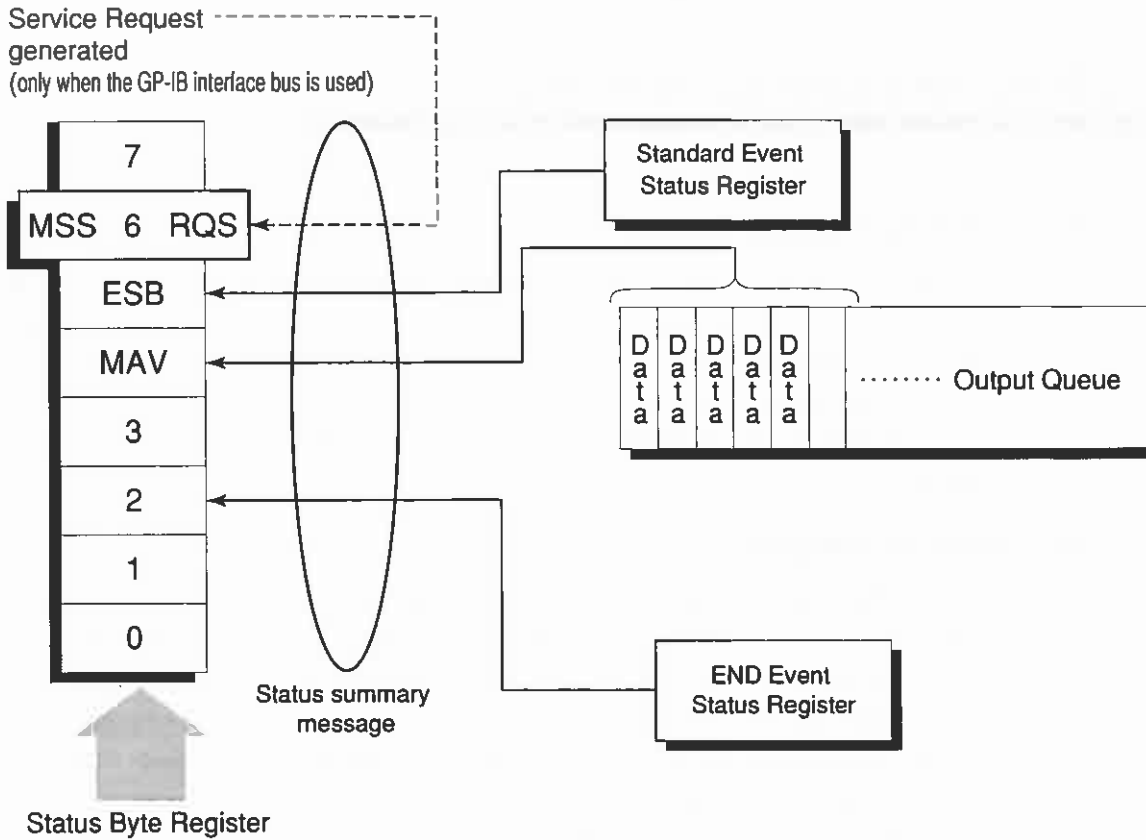
This bit becomes 0 when the ESR register is read by the *ESR? query or when it is cleared by the *CLS command.

(2) MAV summary message

The MAV (Message Available) summary bit is a message defined by IEEE488.2 which uses bit 4 of the STB register. This bit indicates whether the output queue is empty. The MAV summary message bit is set to 1 when a device is ready to receive a request for a response message from the controller. When the output queue is empty, this bit is set to 0. This message is used to synchronize the information exchange with the controller. For example, this message is available when, after the controller sends a query command to a device, the controller waits until MAV becomes 1. While the controller is waiting for a response from the device, other jobs can be processed. Reading the Output Queue without first checking MAV will cause all system bus operations to be delayed until the device responds.

Device-dependent summary messages

As shown in the diagram below, the spectrum analyzer does not use bits 0, 1, 3, and 7, and it uses bit 2 as the summary bit of the Event Status Register.



Reading and clearing the STB register

The STB register can be read using serial polling or the *STB? common query. The IEEE488.1 STB message can be read by either method, but the value sent to bit 6 (position) is different for each method.

The STB register contents can be cleared using the *CLS command.

(1) Reading by serial polling (only when the GP-IB interface bus is used)

The IEEE488.1 serial polling allows the device to return a 7-bit status byte and an RQS message bit which conforms to IEEE488.1. The value of the status byte is not changed by serial polling. The device sets the RQS message to 0 immediately after being polled.

(2) Reading by the *STB? common query

The *STB? common query requires the devices to send the contents of the STB register and the integer format response messages, including the MSS (Master Summary Status) summary message. Therefore, except for bit 6, which represents the MSS summary message, the response to *STB? is identical to that of serial polling.

(3) Definition of MSS (Master Summary Message)

MSS indicates that there is at least one cause for a service request. The MSS message is represented at bit 6 response to an *STB? query, but it is not produced as a response to serial polling. It should not be taken as part of the status byte specified by IEEE488.1. MSS is configured by the overall logical OR in which the STB register and SRQ enable (SRE) register are combined.

(4) Clearing the STB register using the *CLS common command

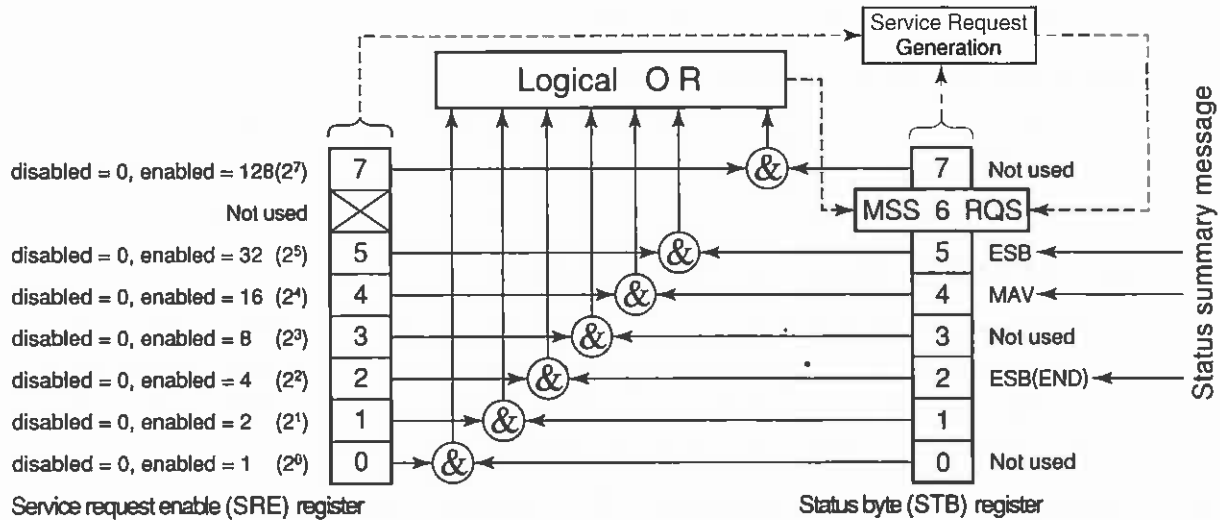
The *CLS common command clears all status data structures as well as the summary messages corresponding to them.

The *CLS command does not affect the settings in the Enable Register.

Service Request (SRQ) Enabling Operation

Bits 0 to 7 of the Service Request Enable Register (SRE) determine which bit of the corresponding STB register can generate SRQ.

The bits in the Service Request Enable Register correspond to the bits in the Status Byte Register. If a bit in the Status Byte Register corresponding to an enabled bit in the Service Request Enable Register is set to 1, the device makes a service request to the controller with the RQS bit set to 1.



(1) Reading the SRE register

The contents of the SRE register are read using the `*SRE?` common query. The response message to this query is an integer from 0 to 255 which is the sum of the bit digit weighted values in the SRE register.

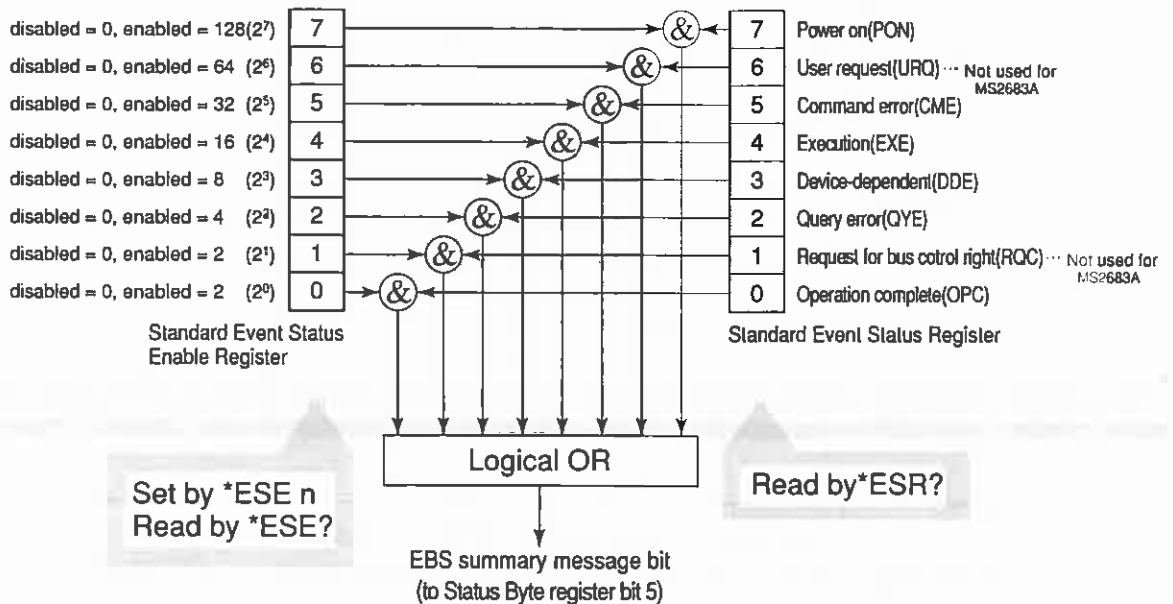
(2) Updating the SRE register

The SRE register is written using the `*SRE` common command. An integer from 0 to 255 is assigned as a parameter to set the SRE register bit to 0 or 1. The value of bit 6 is ignored.

Standard Event Status Register

Bit definition of Standard Event Status Register

The diagram below shows the operation of the Standard Event Status Register.



The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) Register on the left is used to select which bits in the corresponding Event Register will cause a TRUE summary message when set.

Bit	Event name	Description
7	Power on (PON-Power on)	A transition from power-off to power-on occurred during the power-up procedure.
6	Not used	
5	Command error (CME-Command Error)	An illegal program message or a misspelled command was received.
4	Execution error (EXE-Execution Error)	A legal but unexecutable program message was received.
3	Device-dependent error (DDE-Device-dependent Error)	An error not caused by CME, EXE, or QYE occurred (parameter error, etc.).
2	Query error (QYE-Query Error)	An attempt was made to read data in the Output Queue when it was empty. Or, the data in the Output Queue was lost before it was read.
1	Not used	
0	Operation complete (OPC-Operation Complete)	This bit becomes 1 when this instrument has processed the *OPC command.

Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Register

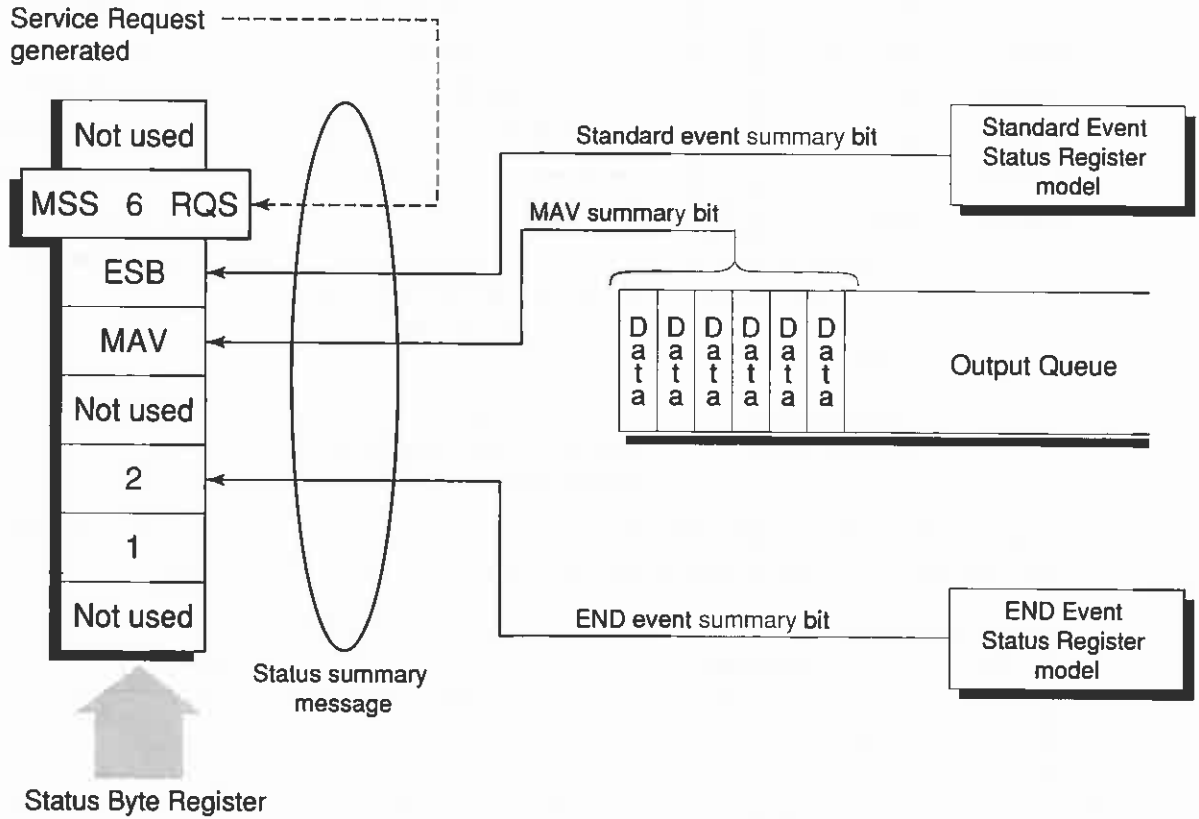
Reading	<p>The register is read using the *ESR? command query.</p> <p>The register is cleared after being read. The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.</p>
Writing	<p>With the exception of clearing, data cannot be written to the register from outside.</p>
Clearing	<p>The register is cleared when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] A *CLS command is received [2] The power is turned on Bit 7 is set to ON, and the other bits are cleared to 0 [3] An event is read for the *ESR? query command

Reading, writing, and clearing the Standard Event Status Enable Register

Reading	<p>The registers is read using the *ESE? command.</p> <p>The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.</p>
Writing	<p>The register is written using the *ESE common command.</p>
Clearing	<p>The register is cleared when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] An *EXE command with a data value of 0 is received [2] The power is turned on <p>The Standard Event Enable Register is not affected when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] The device clear function status of IEEE488.1 is changed [2] An *RST common command is received [3] A *CLS common command is received

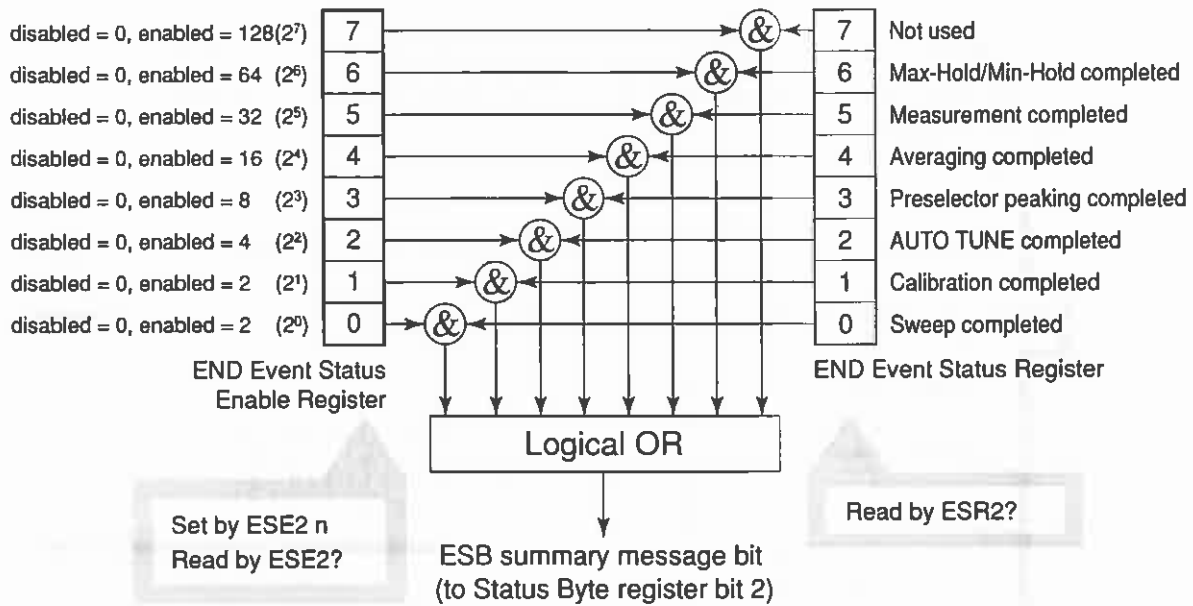
Extended Event Status Register

For MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A, bits 7, 3, 1, and 0 are unused. Bit 2 is assigned to the END summary bit as the status-summary bit supplied by the extended register model as shown below.



Bit definition of END Event Status Register

The diagram below shows the operation and event-bit names of the END Event Status Register.



The END Event Status Enable Register on the left is used to select which bits in the corresponding Event Register will cause a TRUE summary message when set.

Bit	Event name	Description
7	Not used	Not used
6	Max Hold/Min Hold	Sweeping according to the specified HOLD number has been completed.
5	Measurement completed	Calculation processing for measurements (frequency count, noise, etc.) has been completed.
4	Averaging completed	Sweeping according to the specified AVERAGE number has been completed.
3	Preselector peaking completed	Preselector peaking has been completed
2	AUTO TUNE completed	AUTO TUNE has been completed.
1	Calibration completed	ALL CAL, LEVEL CAL, or FREQ CAL has been completed.
0	Sweep completed	A single sweep has been completed or is in standby.

Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Event Status Register

Reading	The ESR? common query is used to read the register. The register is cleared after being read. The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimal.
Writing	With the exception of clearing, data cannot be written to the register from outside.
Clearing	The register is cleared when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] A *CLS command is received [2] The power is turned on [3] An event is read for the ESR2? query command

Reading, writing, and clearing the Extended Status Enable Register

Reading	The ESE2? query is used to read the register. The response message is integer-format data with the binary weight added to the event bit and the sum converted to decimals.
Writing	The ESE2 program command is used to write the register. Because bits 0 to 7 of the registers are weighted with values 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 128, respectively, the write data is transmitted as integer-format data that is the sum of the requiredbit digits selected from the weighted value.
Clearing	The register is cleared when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] An ESE2 program command with a data value of 0 is received [2] The power is turned on <p>The Extended Event Status Enable register is not affected when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] The device clear function status of IEEE488.1 is changed [2] An *RST common command is received [3] A *CLS common command is received

Techniques for Synchronizing MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B with a Controller

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B usually treats program messages as sequential commands that do not process newly-received commands until they complete the processing of the previous command. Therefore, no special consideration is necessary for pair-synchronization between MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B and the controller.

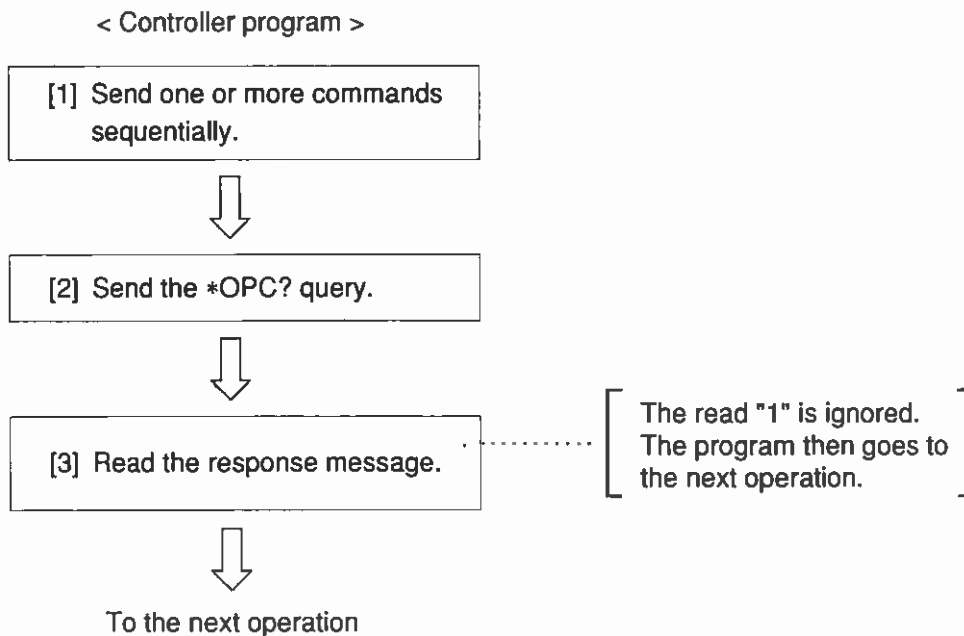
If the controller controls and synchronizes with one or more devices, after all the commands specified for MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B have been processed, the next commands must be sent to other devices.

There are two ways of synchronizing MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B with the controller:

- [1] Wait for a response after the *OPC? query is sent.
- [2] Wait for SRQ after *OPC is sent.

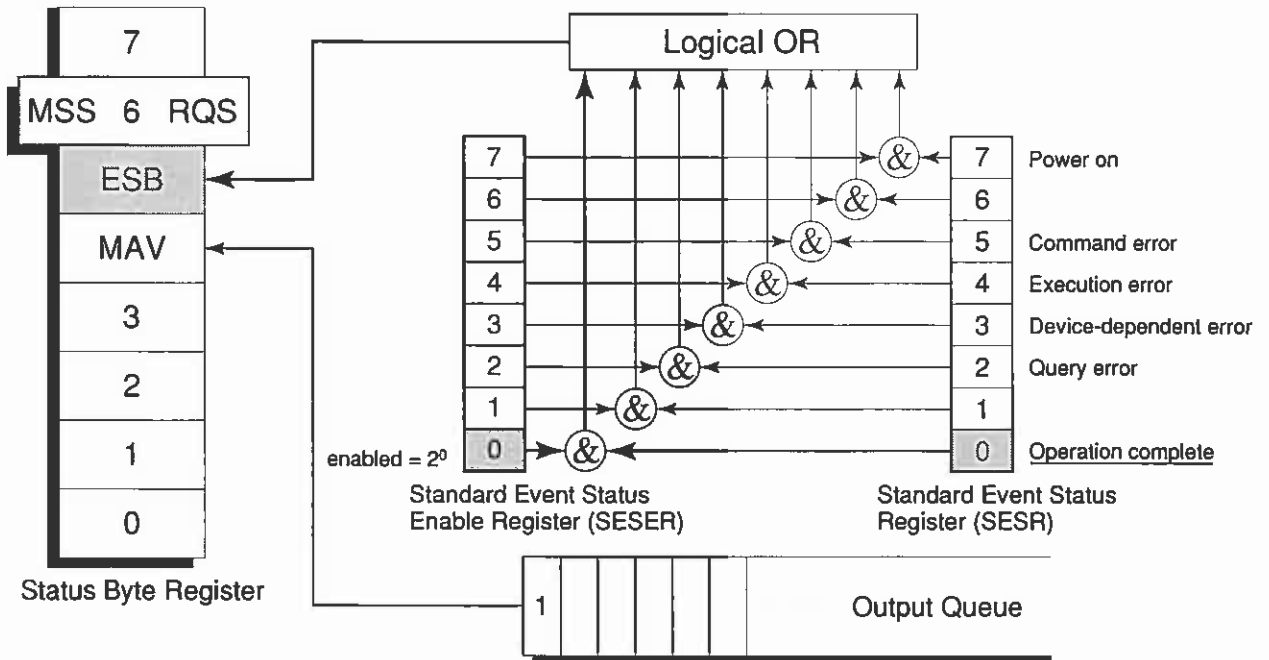
Wait for a response after the *OPC? query is sent.

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B outputs "1" as the response message when executing the *OPC? query command. The controller is synchronized with MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B by waiting for the response message to be entered.

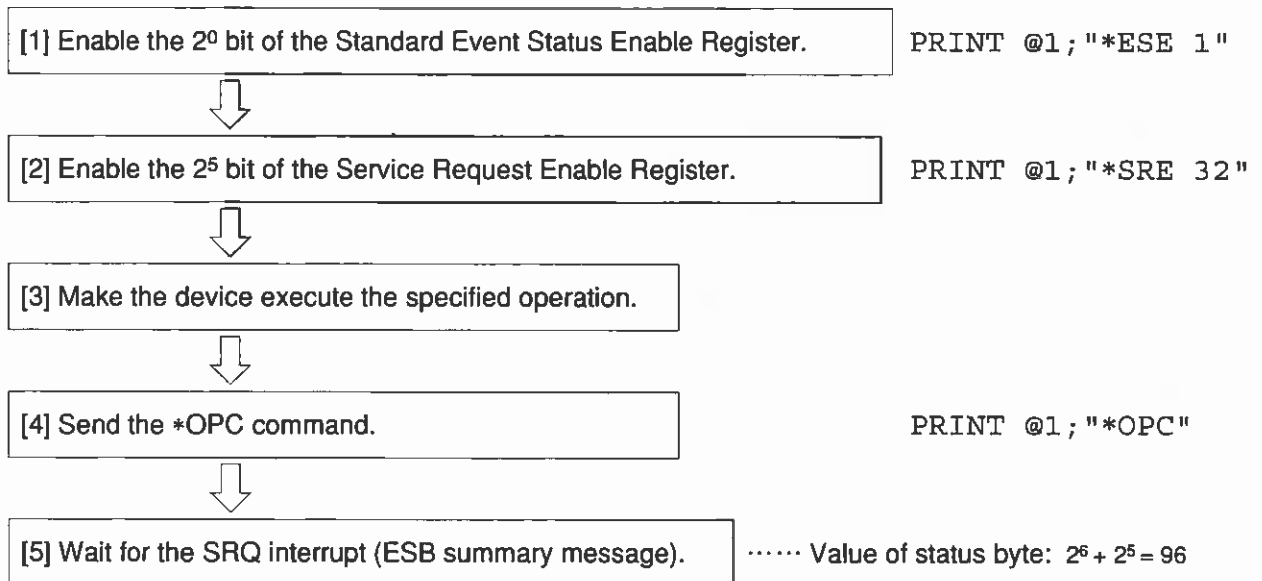


Wait for a service request after *OPC is sent (only when the GP-IB interface bus is used).

The MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B sets the operation-complete bit (bit 0) to 1 when executing the *OPC command. The controller is synchronized with the spectrum analyzer for SRQ when the operation-complete bit is set for SRQ.



■ < Controller program >



[Faint, illegible text]



Section 5 Initial Settings

MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B initializes the GP-IB interface system at three levels in accordance with the IEEE488.2 specifications. This section describes how these three levels of initialization are processed, and how to instruct initialization from the controller.

Bus Initialization using the IFC Statement	5-4
Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands	5-5
Device Initialization using the *RST Command	5-6
Device Initialization using the INI/IP Command	5-7
Device Status at Power-on	5-7

In the IEEE488.2 standard, there are three levels of initialization. The first level is "bus initialization," the second level is "initialization for message exchange," and the third level is "device initialization." This standard also stipulates that a device must be set to a known state when the power is turned on.

Level	Initialization type	Description	Level combination and sequence
1	Bus initialization	The IFC message from the controller initializes all interface functions connected to the bus.	Level 1 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed before level 2.
2	Initialization for message exchange	Message exchanges of all devices and specified devices on the GP-IB are initialized using the SDC and DCL GP-IB bus commands, respectively. These commands also nullify the function that reports operation completion to the controller.	Level 2 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed before level 3.
3	Device initialization	The *RST or INI/IP command returns a specified device to a known device-specific state, regardless of the conditions under which it was being used.	Level 3 can be combined with other levels, but must be executed after levels 1 and 2.

When using the standard RS-232C interface port or Option 09 Ethernet interface port to control MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B from the controller, the level-3 device initialization function can be used, and the level-2 initialization function cannot be used. When using the GP-IB interface bus to control MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B from the controller, the initialization functions of levels 1, 2, and 3 can be used.

The following paragraph describes the commands for initialization at levels 1, 2, and 3 and the items that are initialized. This paragraph also describes the known state which is set when the power is turned on.

Bus Initialization using the IFC Statement

■ Example

```
board% = 0
CALL SendIFC (board%)
```

■ Explanation

This function is available when using the GP-IB interface bus to control the spectrum analyzer from the controller. The IFC statement initializes the interface functions of all devices connected to the GP-IB bus line. The initialization of interface functions involves clearing the interface function states of devices set by the controller, and resetting them to their initial states. In the table below, indicates the functions which are initialized, and indicates the functions which are partially initialized.

No	Function	Symbol	Initialization by IFC
1	Source handshake	SH	○
2	Acceptor handshake	AH	○
3	Talker or extended talker	T or TE	○
4	Listener or extended listener	L or LT	○
5	Service request	SR	△
6	Remote/local	RL	
7	Parallel poll	PP	
8	Device clear	DC	
9	Device trigger	DT	
10	Controller	C	○

Bus initialization by the IFC statement does not affect the device operating state (frequency settings, LED on/off, etc.).

Initialization for Message Exchange by DCL and SDC Bus Commands

■ Example

Initializes all devices on the bus for message exchange (sending DCL).

```
board% = 0
addresslist% = NOADDR
CALL DevClearList (board%, addresslist%)
```

Initializes only the device at address 3 for message exchange (sending SDC).

```
board% = 0
address% = 3
CALL DevClear (board%, address%)
```

■ Explanation

This function is available when the GP-IB interface is used to control the spectrum analyzer from the controller. This statement executes initialization for message exchange of all devices or a specified device on the GP-IB having the specified select code.

■ Items to be initialized for message exchange

When the spectrum analyzer accepts the DCL or SDC bus command, it does the following:

- | | |
|--|---|
| [1] Input buffer and Output Queue: | Clears them and also clears the MAV bit. |
| [2] Parser, Execution Controller,
and Response Formatter: | Resets them. |
| [3] Device commands including *RST: | Clears all commands that prevent these commands from being executed. |
| [4] Processing of the *OPC? command: | Puts a device in OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit cannot be set in the Standard Event Status Register. |
| [5] Processing of the *OPC? query: | Puts a device in OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State). As a result, the operation complete bit 1 cannot be set in the Output Queue. |
| [6] Device functions: | Puts all functions associated with message exchange in the idle state. The device continues to wait for a message from the controller. |

CAUTION

The following are not affected even if the DCL and SDC commands are processed:

- [1] Current data set or stored in the device
- [2] Front panel settings
- [3] Status of status byte other than MAV bit
- [4] A device operation in progress

Device Initialization using the *RST Command

■ Syntax

*RST

■ Example

For RS-232C or Ethernet

```
WRITE #1, "*RST" ..... Initializes the spectrum analyzer at address 1 at level 3.
```

For GPIB

```
SPA%=1
```

```
CALL Send(0, SPA, "*RST", NLEnd)
```

■ Explanation

The *RST (Reset) command is an IEEE488.2 common command that resets a device at level 3.

The *RST (Reset) command is used to reset a device (spectrum analyzer) to a specific initial state. For details of the items that are initialized and the settings after initialization, see Appendix A.

Note:

The *RST command does not affect the following:

- [1] IEEE488.1 interface state
- [2] Device address
- [3] Output Queue
- [4] Service Request Enable register
- [5] Standard Event Status Enable register
- [6] Power-on-status-clear flag setting
- [7] Calibration data affecting device specifications
- [8] Parameters preset for control of external device, etc.

 For details of the settings of the spectrum analyzer after initialization, see Appendix A.

Device Initialization using the INI/IP Command

■ Syntax

```
INI
IP
```

■ Example (program message)

For RS-232C or Ethernet

```
WRITE #1, "INI" ..... Initializes the device (spectrum analyzer) at address 1 at level 3.
```

For GPIB

```
SPA%=1
CALL Send(0, SPA%, "INI", NLen)
```

■ Explanation

The INI and IP commands are the spectrum analyzer device-dependent messages that initialize a device at level 3.

For details of the items that are initialized by the INI and IP commands, and the settings after initialization, see Appendix A.

Device Status at Power-on

When the power is turned on:

- [1] The device is set to the status it was in at power-off.
- [2] The Input Buffer and Output Queue are cleared.
- [3] The Parser, Execution Controller, and Response Formatter are initialized.
- [4] The device is put into OCIS (Operation Complete Command Idle State).
- [5] The device is put into OQIS (Operation Complete Query Idle State).
- [6] The Standard Event Status and Standard Event Status Enable Registers are cleared. Events can be recorded after the registers have been cleared.

As the special case of [1], when the spectrum analyzer is powered on for the first time after delivery, the spectrum analyzer settings are those listed in the Initial Settings Table (Appendix A).

Section 6 Sample Programs

This section gives some examples of the Microsoft Quick-Basic program that controls the spectrum analyzer from a personal computer which is used as a controller.

Note: Microsoft Quick Basic is a registered trade mark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Precautions on Creating the Remote Control Program	6-3
Sample Programs	6-4
Initializing	6-4
Reading the frequency and level at marker point	6-5
Reading trace data	6-6
Delta marker	6-8
Multimarker function	6-10
Gate functions	6-12
Saving and recalling data	6-15
Adjacent-channel leakage power measurement	6-17
Occupied frequency bandwidth measurement	6-19
Setting template data	6-21
Measuring template	6-23
Burst wave average power measurement	6-25
Frequency characteristic correction data setting	6-27
Precautions on Creating the GPIB Program	6-29
Initializing (GPIB)	6-30
Reading trace data (GPIB)	6-31

Precautions on Creating the Remote Control Program

Note the following points when writing remote control programs.

No.	Precaution	Description
1	Be sure to initialize each device.	each device. When a command other than the INPUT #statement is sent to the controller before the response to a query is read, the output buffer is cleared, and the response message disappears. For this reason, write the INPUT #statement in immediate succession to a query.
2	Do not send any command (related to the device) other than the INPUT #statement immediately after sending a query.	No.2 described above is one type of exception processing of the protocol. Avoid exception processing from occurring as requested. Avoid stoppage of execution caused by an error by providing a program with exception-processing section against exceptions that can be foreseen.
3	Create a program that avoids the exception processing of the protocol.	There may be a number of the state in which each device is not proper to be actually sued due to operation on its own panel or execution of other programs. It is necessary to using individual devices with a prescribed condition resulting from initializing them. Execute initialization (INIT or *RST) of the functions proper to
4	Protect RS-232C or Ethernet buffer overflow.	The RS-232C or Ethernet interface has a 512-byte data area as the internal receive buffer. The buffer overflow may occur depending on the processing. To protect the overflow, don't send a large amount of data (i.e. control commands) at a time for remote control using RS-232C or Ethernet. After sending a command group, send *OPC? command to check the response for the synchronization before sending the next command.

Sample Programs

Initializing

<Example 1> Initializes the Spectrum Analyzer

```
'+++++
' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
' <<Initialize>>
'+++++
'
' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
' BAUD      :2400 BPS
' Parity    : NONE
' Data bit  : 8 bits
' Stop bit  : 1 bit
' Terminator : LineFeed
'
OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
'
PRINT #1, "INI"  Initialize the Spectrum Analyzer
'
END
```

The parameters initialized by the above program are shown in Appendix A.

There is a '*RST' command in another command for executing initialization. The '*RST' command is used to execute initialization over a wider range. For the range of initialization level, refer to Section 5. The usage of the 'IP' command is identical to the 'INI' command.

For general usage of INI and *RST, first initialize the device (spectrum analyzer) functions with the IP or INI command, then use the program commands to set only the functions to be changed. This prevents the spectrum analyzer from being controlled while unnecessary functions are set.

Reading the frequency and level at marker point

<Example 2> Sets the center frequency to 500 MHz and span to 10 MHz, then displays the frequency and level reading at the peak point on the controller screen when a signal to be measured is received.

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 '   <<Read out marker frequency & level>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI"           Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "CF 500MHZ"    Center frequency :500MHz
13 PRINT #1, "SP 10MHZ"    Span frequency  :10MHz
14 PRINT #1, "TS"           Take a sweep
15 '
16 PRINT #1, "PCF"          Set peak to center frequency
17 PRINT #1, "PRL"          Set peak to reference level
18 PRINT #1, "MKPK"         Search peak
19 '
20 PRINT #1, "MKF?"         Query marker frequency
21 INPUT #1, FREQ           Input marker frequency data
22 PRINT #1, "MKL?"         Query marker level
23 INPUT #1, LEVEL         Input marker level data
24 '
25 '                         Print out the result(Frequency/Level)
26 PRINT USING "Marker  Frequency=####.### MHz";FREQ/1000000
27 PRINT USING "Marker  LEVEL=####.## dBm";LEVEL
28 '
29 END

```

The center frequency and frequency span are set at line 12 and line 13 respectively. The TS sweep command at line 14 does not execute the next message unless the sweep is completed. This command thus prevents the peak search and other program lines from being executed before the sweep is completed.

The PCF and PRL commands at lines 16 and 17 operate as follows: The former sets the peak point on the screen to the center frequency, and the latter sets its peak level center frequency to the reference level.

The "MKF?" and "MKL?" at lines 20 and 22 query the frequency and level at the marker point respectively, and the data is read with the INPUT#statement on the next line. When a command other than the INPUT#statement is sent before the response to a query is read, the output buffer is cleared, and the response message is deleted. For this reason, write the INPUT#statement immediately after a query.

Program execution result of <Example 2>

Marker Frequency=501.251 Δ MHz
 Marker LEVEL=-15.53dBm

Note:

Δ is a space.

Reading trace data

<Example 3-1> Reads the trace level at all points when CF and SPAN are set to 500 MHz and 10 MHz respectively.

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 ' <<Read out trace data(ASCII)>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI" ' Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "CF 500MHZ" ' Center fequency :500MHz
13 PRINT #1, "SP 10MHZ" ' Span frequency :10MHz
14 PRINT #1, "TS" ' Take a sweep
15 '
16 DIM TRACE(501) ' Define read data area
17 PRINT #1, "BIN 0" ' Set read out data type to ASCII
18 '
19 FOR I = 0 TO 500 ' Repeat trace(0) to trace(500):501 points
20 PRINT #1, "XMA? " + STR$(I) + ",1" ' Query trace data
21 INPUT #1, TRACE(I) ' Read out trace data
22 ' Print out trace data
23 PRINT USING "###.##dBm"; TRACE(I) / 100
24 NEXT I
25 '
26 END

```

The "BIN_0" at line 17 is a command for specifying ASCII as the response data format. The ASCII or BINARY transfer format can be specified for the "XMA?", "XMB?", "XMG?", and "XMT?" queries for reading trace data.

The example 3-2 blocks the trace data at every 10 points, and reads it.

<Example 3-2> Blocks the trace data at every 10 points, and reads it.

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 ' <<Read out trace data(ASCII) BLOCKING>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI"      Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "CF 500MHZ"  Center fequency :500MHz
13 PRINT #1, "SP 10MHZ"  Span frequency :10MHz
14 PRINT #1, "TS"       Take a sweep
15 '
16 DIM TRACE(501)'      Define read data area
17 PRINT #1, "BIN 0"    Set read out data type to ASCII
18 '
19 FOR I = 0 TO 490 STEP 10
20                               Repeat trace(0) to trace(499):500 points
21                               Blocking 10 trace data
22     PRINT #1, "XMA? " + STR$(I) + ",10"  Query trace data
23                               Read out trace data
24     INPUT #1, TRACE(I), TRACE(I + 1), TRACE(I + 2), TRACE(I + 3),
TRACE(I + 4), TRACE(I + 5), TRACE(I + 6), TRACE(I + 7), TRACE(I + 8),
TRACE(I + 9)
25     PRINT TRACE(I), TRACE(I + 1), TRACE(I + 2), TRACE(I + 3), TRACE(I
+ 4), TRACE(I + 5), TRACE(I + 6), TRACE(I + 7), TRACE(I + 8),TRACE(I + 9)
26 NEXT I
27 PRINT #1, "XMA? 500,1"  Query last trace data:trace(500)"
28 INPUT #1, TRACE(500)
29 '
30 FOR I = 0 TO 500'          Print out trace data
31     PRINT USING "###.##dBm"; TRACE(I) / 100
32 NEXT I
33 '
34 END

```

Delta marker

<Example 4> Using a delta marker, reads out the frequency and level differences between a peak point and the next peak point.

```

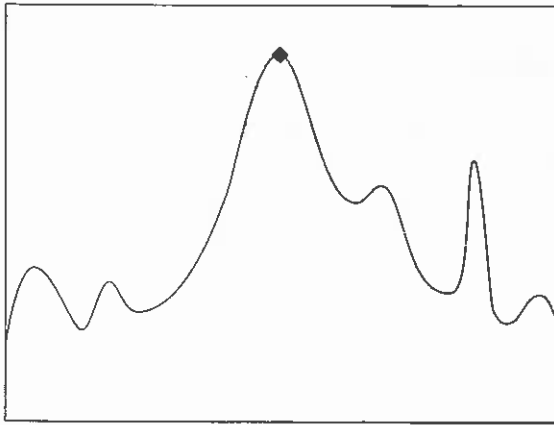
1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 ' <<Read out delta marker frequency & level>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI" '           Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "FA 50MHZ" '      Start fequency :500MHz"
13 PRINT #1, "FB 2GHZ" '      Stop frequency  :2GHz
14 PRINT #1, "TS" '           Take a sweep
15 '
16 PRINT #1, "MKR 0" '         Set marker to "Normal"
17 PRINT #1, "MKPK" '         search peak
18 PRINT #1, "MKR 1" '         Set marker to "Delta"
19 PRINT #1, "MKPK NH" '      search Next peak
20 '
21 PRINT #1, "MKF?" '         Query Delta marker frequency
22 INPUT #1, DFREQ'           Input Delta marker frequency data
23 PRINT #1, "MKL?" '         Query Delta marker level
24 INPUT #1, DLEVEL'         Input Delta marker level data
25 '                           Print out the result(Frequency/Level)
26 PRINT USING "Delta Frequency=####.### MHz"; DFREQ / 1000000
27 PRINT USING "Delta level=####.## dB"; DLEVEL
28 '
29 END

```

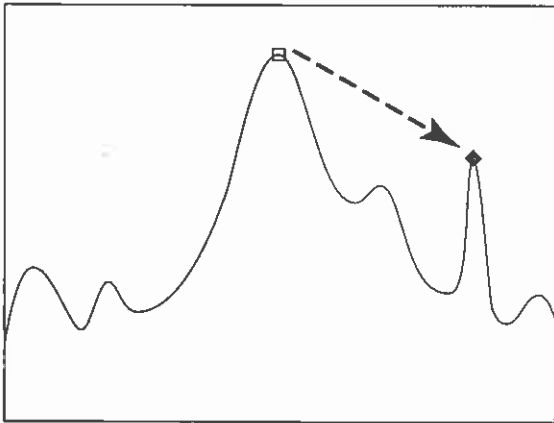
The "MKR_1" at line 18 is used to set the marker mode to DELTA, so that the reference marker can also be set together to the current marker position.

The "MKPK_NH" at line 19 sets the marker search to NEXT PEAK to move the current marker to NEXT PEAK point.

The "MKF?" and "MKL?" at lines 21 and 23 query reading the frequency and level at the current marker position while the marker mode is NORMAL. It is also used to query reading the frequency and level differences between the current marker and the reference marker while the marker mode is DELTA.

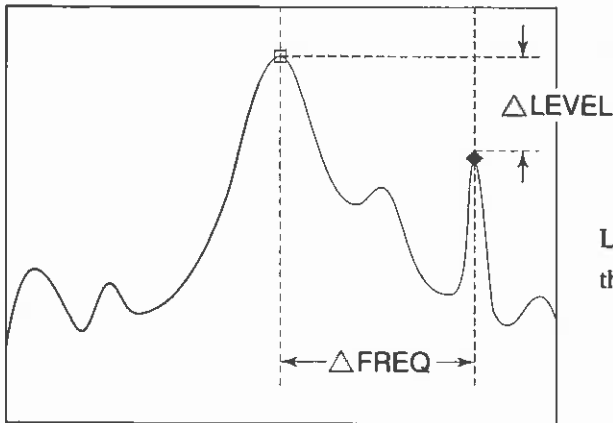


Executing PEAK SEARCH (MKPK) at line 17 allows the current marker to be set to the peak point.



Line 19 allows the reference marker to be set together to the current marker position. Executing NEXT PEAK SEARCH MKPK_NH at line 18 allows the current marker

Δ MKR: $\frac{\Delta$ FREQ | 8.20 kHz | $\frac{\Delta$ LEVEL | -25.2dB |



Lines 21 to 24 read out the FREQ and LEVEL displayed in the upper left of screen.

Multimarker function

<Example 5-1> Using the multimarker function, measures the frequency/level at 10 points in descending order.

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 ' <<Multi Marker Highest-10>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI" ' Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "CF 500MHZ" ' Center fequency 500MHz
13 PRINT #1, "SP 20KHZ" ' Span frequency 20KHz
14 PRINT #1, "TS" ' Take a sweep
15 '
16 PRINT #1, "MKMHI" ' Multi marker On &
17 ' Perform Highest-10 function
18 '
19 FOR I = 1 TO 10
20 PRINT #1, "MKMP? " + STR$(I)
21 INPUT #1, FREQ' Input marker frequency data
22 PRINT #1, "MKML? " + STR$(I)
23 INPUT #1, LEVEL' Input marker frequency data
24 '
25 PRINT USING "Marker No. ## #,###.####MHz ####.##dBm"; I; FREQ / 1000000;
LEVEL
26 NEXT I
27 '
28 END

```

The Spectrum Analyzer multimarker function allows up to ten markers to be set at a time. The "MKMHI" at line 130 is used to set the multimarker to HIGHEST 10 mode which sets up to ten markers in descending order.

The frequency and level at each marker are read out by lines 19 to 26.

This program allows harmonics to be observed if the program is modified. <Example 5-2> shows the program for observing the harmonics from a fundamental to the fifth order.

<Example 5-2> Harmonic frequency measurement (measures 500 MHz fundamental and up to its fifth order harmonics)

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 '  <<Multi Marker Harmonics>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
9 '
10 PRINT #1, "INI" '           Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
11 '
12 PRINT #1, "FA 0HZ" '       Start fequency :0Hz
13 PRINT #1, "FB 3GHZ" '     Stop frequency :3GHz
14 PRINT #1, "MKZF 500MHZ" ' Marker center  :500MHz
15 PRINT #1, "TS" '         Take a sweep
16 '
17 PRINT #1, "MKMHRM" '      Multi marker On & Perform harmonics function
18 '
19 FOR I = 1 TO 5
20 PRINT #1, "MKMP? " + STR$(I)
21 INPUT #1, FREQ'           Input marker frequency data
22 PRINT #1, "MKML? " + STR$(I)
23 INPUT #1, LEVEL'         Input marker frequency data
24 '
25 PRINT USING "Marker No. ## #,###.####MHz ####.##dBm"; I; FREQ / 1000000;
LEVEL
26 NEXT I
27 '
28 END

```

This program allows the frequency to be set using the START-STOP at lines 12 and 13. The "MKZF_500MHZ" at line 14 moves the zone marker center to 500 MHz so that marker can capture a fundamental. (In the initial state, the zone is positioned in the center of the screen. The "MKMHRM" at line 17 sets the multimarker to HARMONICS mode (harmonic frequency measurement).

Respective frequencies and levels at five markers can be read out by setting the number of loops to 5 in the FOR...NEXT statement from line 19 to line 26. The other parts of this program are the same as <Example 5-1>.

Gate functions

<Example 6> Reads out spectrum data by observing the burst wave using the gate function.

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer Sample program
3 ' <<Gate sweep>>
4 '+++++
5 '
6 ' Setup parameter of PC Com. port
7 '
8 OPEN "COM1:2400,N,8,1,CD500,DS0,LF" FOR RANDOM AS #1
10 '
11 PRINT #1, "INI" '           Initialize Spectrum Analyzer
12 '
13 DIM TRACE(501) '           Define read data area
14 PRINT #1, "CF 500MHZ" '     Center fequency :500MHz
15 PRINT #1, "SP 10MHZ" '     Span frequency  :10MHz
16 PRINT #1, "RB 100KHZ" '     Resolution BW   :100kHz
17 PRINT #1, "TRGSOURCE WIDEVID" ' Trigger source  :Wide IF video
18 PRINT #1, "GD 50US" '       Gate delay       :50 usec
19 PRINT #1, "GL 400US" '     Gate length     :400 usec
20 PRINT #1, "GE INT" '       Gate             :Internal timer
21 PRINT #1, "GATE ON" '      Gate sweep On
22 '
23 FOR TMR = 0 TO 25000
24 NEXT TMR '                 Wait
25 '
26 FOR I = 0 TO 500 '         Read out & print trace data
27     PRINT #1, "XMA? " + STR$(I) + ",1"
28     INPUT #1, TRACE(I)
29     PRINT USING "###.##dBm"; TRACE(I) / 100
30 NEXT I
31 '
32 END

```

When the burst waveform shown in Fig. 6-1 is observed, the spectrum shown in Fig. 6-2 (a) is output. This function can conveniently be used to observe the spectrum of the ON interval (interval shown by A in Fig.6-1) in this waveform. This program uses the wide IF video trigger signal as a gate source signal.

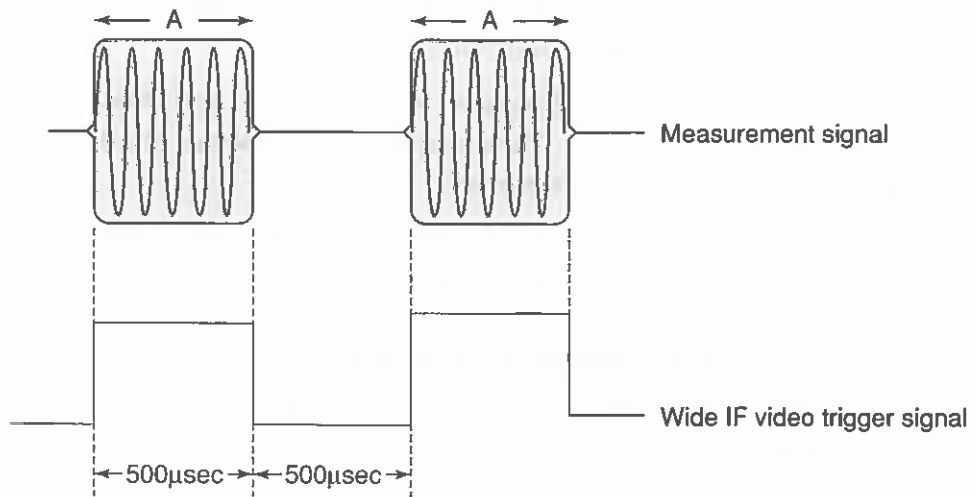


Fig. 6-1 Burst Waveform

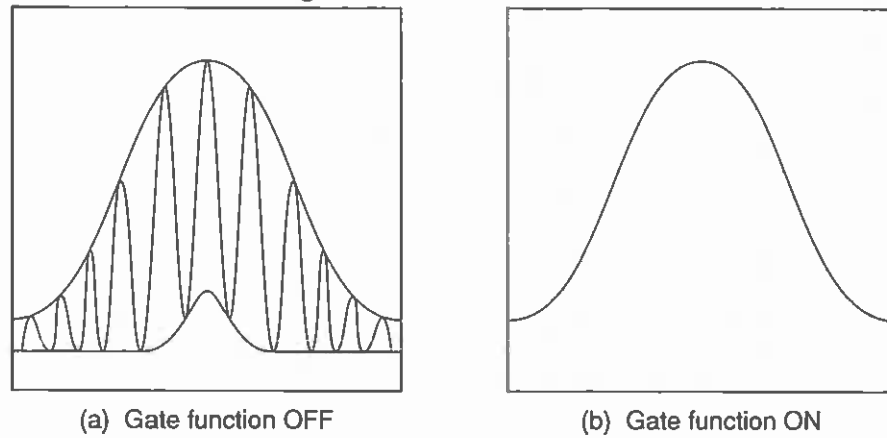


Fig. 6-2 Burst Wave Spectrum

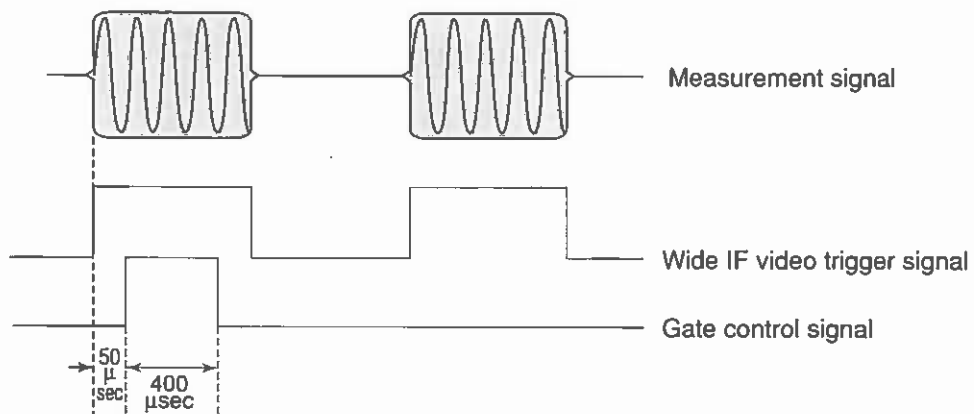


Fig. 6-3 Sample Program for Gate-Control Signal Generation Timing

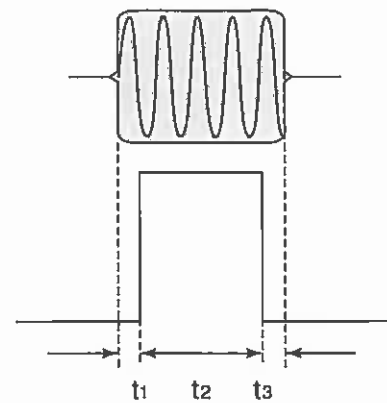
The RBW command at line 16 sets RBW to the optimum value depending on the GATE conditions (GATE DELAY: t1, GATE LENGTH: t2) as shown in Table 6-1 below.

The block from line 17 sets the trigger signal, and the block from lines 18 to 20 sets the gate conditions. The gate function is set to ON at line 21. The waiting time is granted at lines 23 and 24 because it takes time to form a perfect waveform which is fully connected.

The block from lines 26 to 30 allows trace data to be output by the "XMA?" query. The spectrum can be observed as shown in Fig. 6-2(b) by executing this program.

Table 6-1 RBW Optimum Values

RBW	t1	t2	t3
1 kHz	≥3 msec	≥20 μsec	≥1 μsec
3 kHz	≥1 ms		
10 kHz	≥230 μsec		
30 kHz	≥200 μsec		
100 kHz	≥20 μsec		
300kHz	≥15 μsec		
1 MHz	≥10 μsec		
3 MHz			




```

16 RCLMEMCARD:
17 '
18 '                               Enter recall data type
19 INPUT "SELECT RECALL DATA 1=TRACE&PARAM 2=PARAM"; RCD
20 IF RCD = 2 THEN RCDATA$ = "P" ELSE RCDATA$ = "TP"
21 PRINT #1, "RDATA " + RCDATA$'    Set recall data type
22 '
23 INPUT "FILE No."; FILE'         Enter recall file No.
24 PRINT #1, "RCM" + STR$(FILE)'   Perform recall proces
25 RETURN

```

These two programs are used as subroutines called from other programs. Each subroutine can be called by placing GOSUB SAVMEMCARD or GOSUB RCLMEMCARD at the line number where the program data is to be saved or restored.

<Example>

```

.
.
200 PRINT #1, "SWP"
210 GOSUB SAVMEMCARD
.
.

```

The block from lines 19 and 20 of SAVMEMCARD sets the title. When the saved data is displayed if the title has been set, this title is also displayed. This can conveniently be used to find data.

FILE No. is input at line 22 and data is saved to the FILE No. at line 23.

Line 19 of RCLMEMCARD selects the data to be recalled for trace data including parameters or parameters only. Line 21 declares the item to be recalled, and the specified file is recalled at lines 23 and 24.

This ADJ program is a subroutine, which requires the center frequency and frequency span to be set to appropriate values in the main program. Then it is executed.

The block from lines 23 to 26 sets adjacent-channel measurement conditions, which is both the upper and lower channels, the 8.5 kHz channel width, 12.5 kHz channel 1 separation, and 25.0 kHz channel 2 separation. After the sweep is executed by the "TS" command at line 29, the adjacent-channel leakage power is measured at line 30. Line 32 queries reading the measured value at line 33.

The program in <Example 8> for measuring a modulated wave relative to the total power can be changed to a program for measurement relative to the reference level by rewriting line 27 as shown below:

```
PRINT #1, "MADJMOD UNMD"
```

In this case, perform the following operations before activating this subroutine.

Put the input signal in the unmodulated state and execute PEAK -> CF and PEAK -> REF. Then return to the modulated state.

Line 24 sets the N% value to set $n = 99\%$ in <Example 9> by sending the OBWN command for setting the occupied frequency bandwidth at line 23 and 24. Line 25 sets the detection mode to SAMPLE. Line 26 set the averaging count and line 27 averaging to ON respectively.

Line 29 issues the "TSAVG command to repeat the sweep by the required number of times for averaging processing. Line 31 measures the occupied frequency bandwidth of the averaging-processed waveform. Line 33 queries reading the occupied frequency bandwidth and the center frequency of the frequency bandwidth at line 34.

To make a measurement using X dB DOWN, rewrite lines 23 and 24 as shown below:

```
.  
.  
PRINT @SPA; "OBWXDB 25 "  
PRINT @SPA; "MOBW XDB "  
.  
.
```



```

52 DATA "6.524MS", "0.8DBM":
53 DATA "6.524MS", "-200DBM":
54 '
55 READ N
56 FOR I = 1 TO N
57 ' Read each limit data & write to limit line area
58   READ TM$, LEV$
59   PRINT #1, "MTEMPIN" + STR$(I) + "," + TM$ + "," + LEV$
60 NEXT I
61 '
62 RETURN
63
64

```

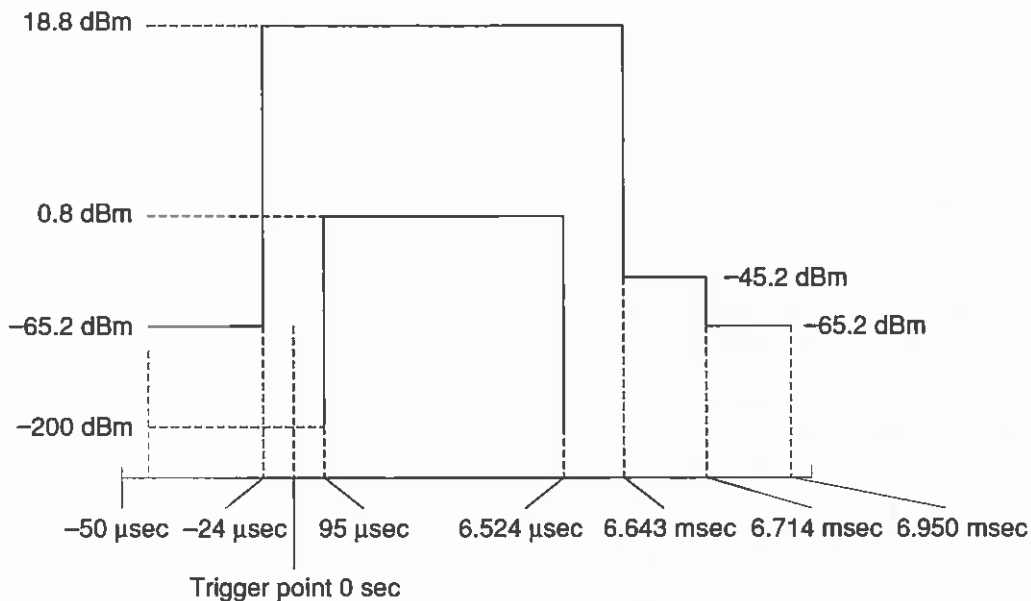


Fig. 6-4 Setting Data

The block from line 18 selects the template No. to be set. The block from line 19 specifies the template data as an absolute value. The block from lines 20 and 21 initializes the current data settings. The block from lines 23 and 37 to 42 sets LIMIT LINE 1 UPPER. Line 23 sets the data to be set in LIMIT LINE1 UPPER. Line 24 specifies the line where setting data is written.

Line 37 reads the number of data points to set the number of loops to N in the FOR ...NEXT statement at lines 38 to 42. Various data settings are read in the FOR...NEXT block.

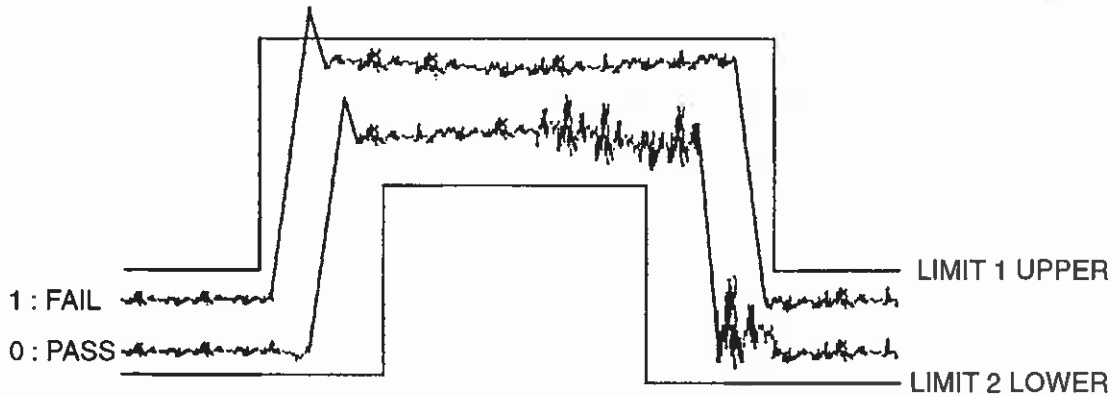
The block from lines 44 and 54 to 59 sets LIMIT LINE 1 LOWER like the block from lines 23 and 37 to 42.

The block from lines 26 to 35 and 47 to 52 contains the DATA statements for setting the data included in these lines as template data. Lines 26 and 47 are label lines for the RESTORE statement.

Each data item in lines 27 and 48 is numeric, and shows the number of data points. In the DATA statements following the DATA statement with this numeric data, the string expressions are listed as string data with units in order of time and level.

This subroutine checks whether or not a burst signal waveform satisfies the specification using the set template data.

Line 29 specifies the template No. used for a go/no-go decision. Line 30 and 31 specify LIMIT 1 UPPER and LIMIT 1 LOWER as limit lines respectively. Line 33 executes template measurement, line 35 requests data, and line 36 receives data.



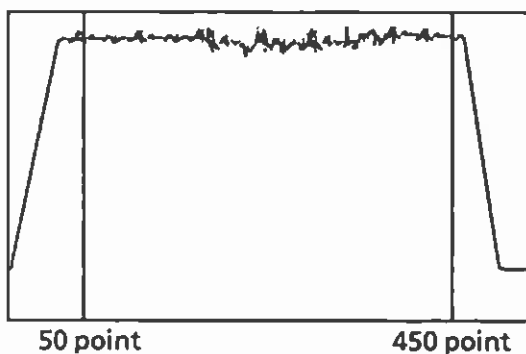
When part of a waveform is beyond LIMIT LINE, a response of "1" is generated to indicate FAIL. When the waveform is not beyond LIMIT LINE, a response of "0" is generated to indicate PASS.

This program is a subroutine that measures the burst wave average power.

Lines 29 and 30 set the measurement start and stop points on the screen display.

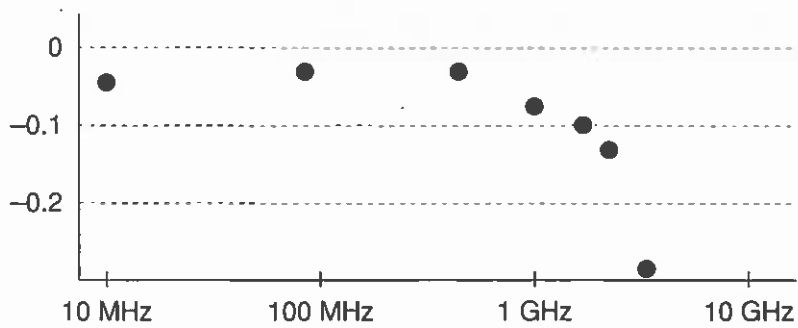
The average power is measured at line 32.

Data can be obtained as a value with dBm units or pW UNITS.



When a waveform is displayed on the screen as shown in the left diagram (TIME domain), the average power between 50 point and 450 point is measured

Before calling the subroutine, lines 12 to 18 set the center frequency, time delay, etc. to execute the sweep.



The line 18 selects the correction No. to be set.

The line 19 initializes the correction data being set currently.

The line 21 specifies the line on which data to be set is written.

The lines 25 to 31 specifies the correction data to be set together with the frequency and level data.

The lines 33 to 40 is the frequency characteristic correction data setting section.

The line 33 reads the number of data items to be set. The block from lines 34 to 40 writes the correction data in the loop of the FOR --- NEXT statement. Note that the data No. starts from 0.

When this subroutine MAKECORR executed, the set correction data is written. The frequency correction processing is validated from the subsequent sweep after setting.

Precautions on Creating the GPIB Program

Note the following points when writing remote control programs using GPIB Interface.

No.	Precaution	Description
1	Be sure to initialize each device.	<p>There may be a number of the state in which each device is not proper to be actually used due to operation on its own panel or execution of other programs. It is necessary to using individual devices with a prescribed condition resulting from initializing them. Execute the following.</p> <p>[1] Initializing the interface functions (Send IFC) [2] Initializing message exchange functions of each device (DevClear) [3] Initializing the functions proper to each device (INI or *RTS)</p>
2	Do not send any command (related to the device) other than the Receive statement immediately after sending a query.	If MLA is received when a command other than the Receive statement is sent to the controller before the response to a query is read, the output buffer is cleared, and the response message disappears. For this reason, write the Receive statement in immediate succession to a query.
3	Create a program that avoids the exception processing of the protocol.	Avoid stoppage of execution (caused by an error) by means of providing a program with exception-processing section against exceptions that can be foreseen.
4	Confirm the interface function of each device (subset).	Execution of program does not advance if necessary subset (s) has (have) not been prepared in the device. Be sure to confirm the subset (s) of each device. Also confirm that each device complies with IEEE488.2.

Initializing (GPIB)

<Example 14> Initializes the Device (Spectrum Analyzer).

```

1 '+++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer GPIB control sample program
3 ' <<Initialize GPIB bus & Device>>
4 '+++++
5 REM $INCLUDE: 'C:\YAT-GPIB\QBASIC\QBEDECL.BAS'
6 DECLARE SUB gpiberr (msg&)
7 '
8 SPA% = 1' Set SPA GPIB adress
9 CALL SendIFC(0)' Send GPIB bus interface clear
10 CALL DevClear(0, SPA%)' Send DeviceClear to Spectrum Analyzer
11 CALL Send(0, SPA%, "IP", NLen)' Send Initialize comand "IP"
12 END
13 '

```

Line 9: Interface-clears GPIB bus.

Line 10: Specifies Device address, and sends device-clear.

Line 11: Sends "IP" command to for initialization.

There is a '*RST' command in another GPIB command for executing initialization. The '*RST' command is used to execute initialization over a wider range. For the range of initialization level, see SECTION 5. The usage of the 'IP' command is identical to the 'INI' command.

For general usage of INI and *RST, first initialize the device functions with the IP or INI command, then use the program commands to set only the functions to be changed. This prevents the Device from being controlled while unnecessary functions are set.

Reading trace data (GPIB)

<Example 15> Performs the same operation as Example 3-1, using GPIB.

```

1 ' ++++++
2 ' Spectrum Analyzer GPIB control sample program i
3 ' <<Read out Trace data>>
4 ' ++++++
5 REM $INCLUDE: 'C : \AT-GPIB\QBASIC\QBDECL.BAS'
6 DECLARE SUB gpiberr (msg$)
7 '
8 SPA% = 1'                               Set SPA GPIB address
9 '
10 '           Initialize GPIB bus & Device
11 CALL SendIFC(0)
12 CALL DevClear(0, SPA%)
13 CALL Send(0, SPA%, "IP", NLen)
14 '
15 '
16 CALL Send(0, SPA% "CF 500MHZ", NLen)' Center frequency :500MHz
17 CALL Send(0, SPA%, "SP 10MHZ", NLen)' Span frequency :10MHz
18 CALL Send(0, SPA%, "TS", NLen)       Take a sweep
19 '
20 DIM TRACE(501)'                       Define read data area
21 CALL Send(0, SPA%, "BIN 0", NLen)' Set read out data type to
ASCII
22 '
23 FOR I = 0 TO 500'                       Repeat trace(0) to
trace(500):501 points
24 CMD$ = "XMA?" + STR$(I) + ",1"
25 CALL Send(0, SPA%, CMD$, NLen)'       Query trace data
26 '
27 DATA$ = SPACE$(100)
28 CALL Receive(0, SPA%, DATA$, NLen)' Read out trace data
29 '
30 TRACE(I) = VAL(DATA$)'                 Store readout data to trace
data area
31 '                                       Print out trace data
32 PRINT USING "Trace-A(###) ####.##"; I; TRACE(I)/100
33 NEXT I
34 '
35 '
36 END

```

Lines 11 to 13: Initializes GPIB bus and Device.

CALL Send() statements after line 13:

Sends Device commands. Command termination code is specified to NLEnd (line-feed code, New-Line or LF).

CALL Receive() statements at line 28:

Reads out trace data from Device.

Termination code of the read data is specified to NLEnd.

Line 30: Converts the read character-string data to numeric data, and stores it at trace-data store area.

Section 7 Tables of Device Messages

This section gives information about the device messages of the Spectrum Analyzer in the form of tables. The messages are arranged according to function, as shown below. For detailed descriptions of commands, refer to Section 8, "Detailed Descriptions of Commands."

How to read the command list	7-3
Program message and query message	7-3
Response message	7-4
Command list	
Frequency/Amplitude	FREQUENCY/AMPLITUDE 7-5
Display function	DISPLAY 7-12
Trace move/calculation	TRACE MOVE/CALC 7-16
Signal search	SIGNALSEARCH 7-17
Marker function	MARKER 7-18
Coupled function	COUPLED FUNCTION 7-22
Sweep function	SWEEP CONTROL 7-26
Save/Recall	SAVE/RECALL 7-27
Hard copy	HARD COPY 7-27
Measure function	MEASURE 7-29
Calibration	CALIBRATION 7-37
RS-232C	RS-232C 7-38
Ethernet	ETHERNET 7-38
Title	TITLE 7-39
CAL/UNCAL	CAL/UNCAL 7-39
Spectrum data	SPECTRUM DATA 7-39
Others	ETC. 7-40
Common command and event status	
..... GPIB COMMON COMMAND:EVENT STATUS	7-42
Frequency counter	FREQUENCY COUNT 7-43
Trigger/gate sweep	TRIGGER/GATE SWEEP 7-44
Sweep function	SWEEP CONTROL 7-44
Y-OUT	Y-OUT 7-45
RF preamplifier	RF PRE-AMP 7-45
GP-IB interface	GPIB 7-45
Memory Card	MEMORY CARD 7-45
EMC	EMC 7-47
Signal Analysis Mode	SIGNAL ANALYSIS 7-47
External Mixer	EXTERNAL MIXER 7-48

How To Read the Command List

Program Messages and Query Messages

- (a) Upper case letters: Reserved word
- (b) Numerical values: Reserved word (Numerical value code)
- (c) Lower case letters in Argument

Argument	Meaning	Type	Unit/Suffix code
f	frequency	Real number with decimal point or integer	GHZ, MHZ, KHZ, HZ, GZ, MZ, KZ, None (HZ)
t	time	Real number with decimal point or integer	S, SC, MS, US, None (MS)
l	level	Real number with decimal point or integer	DB, DBM, DM, DBMV, DBUV, DBUVE, V, MV, UV, W, MW, UW, NW, None (fixed unit)
n	Non-unit integer or integer with specified unit	Decimal integer	None or specified
o	Non-unit integer	Octal integer	None
h	Non-unit integer	Hexadecimal integer	None
r	Non-unit real number or real number with specified unit	Real number	None or specified
lxt	Character string	Character string enclosed within double quotation marks	None

Response Messages

- (a) Upper case letters: Reserved word
- (b) Numerical values: Reserved word (Numerical value code)
- (c) Lower case letters in Argument

Argument	Meaning	Type	Unit
f	frequency	Real number with decimal point or integer	Hz
t	time	Real number with decimal point or integer	ms
l	level	Real number with decimal point or integer	Fixed or specified
n	Non-unit integer or integer with specified unit	Decimal integer, Number of digits can be changed (valid digits output.)	None or specified
o	Non-unit integer	Octal integer	None
h	Non-unit integer	Hexadecimal integer	None
r	Non-unit real number or real number with specified unit	Real number with decimal point, Number of digits can be changed (valid digits output.)	None or specified
j	Numerical value judgment	PASS (passed) or FAIL (failed)	None
u	Unit specification	DB, DBM, DM, DBMV, DBUV, DBUVE, V, MV, UV, W, MW, UW, NW	None
txt	Character string	Character string	None

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (1 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude	<u>FREQUENCY/ AMPLITUDE</u>			
• Frequency	<u>FREQUENCY</u>			
Selects the mode for setting the frequency band.	FREQ MODE			
	CENTER-SPAN START-STOP	FRQ Δ 0 FRQ Δ 2	FRQ? FRQ?	FRQ Δ 0 FRQ Δ 2
Sets the center frequency.	CENTER FREQ	CNF Δ f CF Δ f	CNF? CF?	CNF Δ f f
Steps up the center frequency.	FREQ STEP UP	FUP CF Δ UP	_____ _____	_____ _____
Steps down the center frequency.	FREQ STEP DOWN	FDN CF Δ DN	_____ _____	_____ _____
Sets the start frequency.	START FREQ	STF Δ f FA Δ f	STF? FA?	STF Δ f f
Sets the stop frequency.	STOP FREQ	SOF Δ f FB Δ f	SOF? FB?	SOF Δ f f
Sets the frequency step size.	FREQ STEP SIZE	FSS Δ f SS Δ f	FSS? SS?	FSS Δ f f
Sets the scroll step size.	SCROLL STEP SIZE			
	1 div	SSS Δ 1	SSS?	SSS Δ 1
	2 div	SSS Δ 2	SSS?	SSS Δ 2
	5 div	SSS Δ 5	SSS?	SSS Δ 5
	10 div	SSS Δ 10	SSS?	SSS Δ 10
Sets the maximum peak point within BG to the center frequency. Shifts the spectrum in the left or right direction.	AUTO TUNE	ATUN	_____	_____
	SCROLL			
	LEFT	SCR Δ 0 SCR Δ LEFT	_____ _____	_____ _____
	RIGHT	SCR Δ 1 SCR Δ RIGHT	_____ _____	_____ _____
Frequency offset ON and OFF in the mode	FREQUENCY OFFSET MODE			
	OFF	FOFMD Δ 0 FOFMD Δ OFF	FOFMD?	0
	ON	FOFMD Δ 1 FOFMD Δ ON	FOFMD?	1
Offset frequency	OFFSET FREQUENCY	FOFFSET Δ f	FOFFSET?	f

Note:

 Δ is a space.

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (2 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude	<u>FREQUENCY</u> <u>AMPLITUDE</u>			
• Span	<u>SPAN</u>			
Sets the frequency span.	FREQ SPAN	SPF△f SP△f	SPF? SP?	SPF△f f
Steps up the frequency span.	FREQ SPAN STEP UP	SPU SP△UP	_____	_____
Steps down the frequency span.	FREQ SPAN STEP DOWN	SPD SP△DN	_____	_____
Sets to full span.	FULL SPAN	FS	_____	_____
Sets to zero span.	ZERO SPAN	SPF△0	SPF?	SPF△0
Selection of a band (MS2683A)	BAND SELECT AUTO: 0 Hz to 7.8 GHz	BANDC△AUTO BND△0 HNLOCK△OFF HNUNLK	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK?	AUTO BND△0 OFF
	0: 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz	BANDC△0 BND△1 HNLOCK△0 HN△0	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	0 BND△1 ON 0
	1-L: 1.6 to 3.2 GHz	BANDC△1-L BND△8 HNLOCK△7 HN△7	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1-L BND△8 ON 7
	1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz	BANDC△1- BND△2 HNLOCK△1 HN△1	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1- BND△2 ON 1
	1+: 6.2 to 7.8 GHz	BANDC△1+ BND△3 HNLOCK△2 HN△2	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1+ BND△3 ON 2
Selection of a band (MS2687A)	BAND SELECT AUTO: 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz	BANDC△AUTO BND△0 HNLOCK△OFF HNUNLK	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK?	AUTO BND△0 OFF
	0: 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz	BANDC△0 BND△1 HNLOCK△0 HN△0	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	0 BND△1 ON 0

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (3 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude	<u>FREQUENCY</u>			
	<u>AMPLITUDE</u>			
- Span	<u>SPAN</u>			
Selection of a band (MS2687A)	1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz	BANDC△1- BND△2 HNLOCK△1 HN△1	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1- BND△2 ON 1
	1+: 6.2 to 7.9 GHz	BANDC△1+ BND△3 HNLOCK△2 HN△2	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1+ BND△3 ON 2
	2+: 7.8 to 15.2 GHz	BANDC△2+ BND△4 HNLOCK△3 HN△3	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	2+ BND△4 ON 3
	3+: 15.1 to 22.5 GHz	BANDC△3+ BND△5 HNLOCK△4 HN△4	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	3+ BND△5 ON 4
	4+: 22.4 to 30.0 GHz	BANDC△4+ BND△6 HNLOCK△5 HN△5	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	4+ BND△6 ON 5
(MS2687A Opt22 loading)	BAND SELECT AUTO: 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz	BANDC△AUTO BND△0 HNLOCK△OFF HNUNLK	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? _____	AUTO BND△0 OFF _____
	0: 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz	BANDC△0 BND△1 HNLOCK△0 HN△0	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	0 BND△1 ON 0
	1-: 3.15 to 5.8 GHz	BANDC△1- BND△2 HNLOCK△1 HN△1	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1- BND△2 ON 1
	1+(n=1): 5.7 to 7.9 GHz	BANDC△1+ BND△3 HNLOCK△2 HN△2	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1+ BND△3 ON 2
	1+(n=2): 7.8 to 14.05 GHz	BANDC△1++ BND△4 HNLOCK△3 HN△3	BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?	1++ BND△4 ON 3

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (4 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>Frequency/Amplitude</u></p> <p>• Span</p> <p>(MS2687A Opt22 loading)</p>	<p><u>FREQUENCY/AMPLITUDE</u></p> <p><u>SPAN</u></p> <p>2-: 14.0 to 26.5 GHz</p> <p>3-: 26.4 to 30.0 GHz</p>	<p>BANDC△ 2- BND△ 5 HNLOCK△ 4 HN△ 4</p> <p>BANDC△ 3- BND△ 6 HNLOC△ 5 HN△ 5</p>	<p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p>	<p>2- BND△ 5 ON 4</p> <p>3- BND△ 6 ON 5</p>
<p>Selection of a band (MS2687B)</p>	<p>BAND SELECT AUTO: 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz</p> <p>0: 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz</p> <p>1-: 3.15 to 6.3 GHz</p> <p>1+: 6.2 to 7.9 GHz</p> <p>2+: 7.8 to 15.3 GHz</p> <p>4+: 15.2 to 30.0 GHz</p>	<p>BANDC△ AUTO BND△ 0 HNLOCK△ OFF HNUNLK</p> <p>BANDC△ 0 BND△ 1 HNLOCK△ 0 HN△ 0</p> <p>BANDC△ 1- BND△ 2 HNLOCK△ 1 HN△ 1</p> <p>BANDC△ 1+ BND△ 3 HNLOCK△ 2 HN△ 2</p> <p>BANDC△ 2+ BND△ 4 HNLOCK△ 3 HN△ 2</p> <p>BANDC△ 4+ BND△ 6 HNLOCK△ 5 HN△ 5</p>	<p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK?</p> <p>—————</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p> <p>BNDC? BND? HNLOCK? HN?</p>	<p>AUTO BND△ 0 OFF</p> <p>0 BND△ 1 ON 0</p> <p>1- BND△ 2 ON 1</p> <p>1+ BND△ 3 ON 2</p> <p>2+ BND△ 4 ON 2</p> <p>4+ BND△ 6 ON 5</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (5 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude	<u>FREQUENCY/ AMPLITUDE</u>			
• Level	<u>AMPLITUDE</u>			
Sets the reference level.	REFERENCE LEVEL	RLV Δ 1 RL Δ 1	RLV? RL?	RLV Δ 1 1
Steps up the reference level.	REF LEVEL STEP UP	LUP RL Δ UP	—	—
Steps down the reference level.	REF LEVEL STEP DOWN	LDN RL Δ DN	—	—
Sets the LOG scale.	LOG SCALE STEP SIZE MANUAL AUTO 1 div 2 div 5 div 10 div	LSS Δ 1 LSSA Δ 1 LSSA Δ 2 LSSA Δ 5 LSSA Δ 10	LSS? LSSA? LSSA? LSSA? LSSA?	LSS Δ 1 LSSA Δ 1 LSSA Δ 2 LSSA Δ 5 LSSA Δ 10
	LOG SCALE RANGE 1 dB/div 2 dB/div 5 dB/div 10 dB/div	SCL Δ 0 LG Δ 1DB SCL Δ 1 LG Δ 2DB SCL Δ 2 LG Δ 5DB SCL Δ 3 LG Δ 10DB	SCL? LG? SCL? LG? SCL? LG? SCL? LG?	SCL Δ 0 1 SCL Δ 1 2 SCL Δ 2 5 SCL Δ 3 10
	SCALE UP SCALE DOWN	LG Δ UP LG Δ DN	— —	— —
Sets the LIN scale.	SCALE LIN RANGE LIN scale switching 1%/div 2%/div 5%/div 10%/div	LN LG Δ 0 SCL Δ 4 SCL Δ 5 SCL Δ 6 SCL Δ 7	— — SCL? SCL? SCL? SCL?	— — SCL Δ 4 SCL Δ 5 SCL Δ 6 SCL Δ 7

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (6 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude				
• Level				
Sets the display unit system.	<u>FREQUENCY/ AMPLITUDE</u>			
	<u>AMPLITUDE</u>			
	DISPLAY UNIT			
	dBm	UNT△0 AUNITS△DBM KSA	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△0 DBM _____
	dBμV	UNT△1 AUNITS△DBUV KSC	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△1 DBUV _____
	dBmV	UNT△2 AUNITS△DBMV KSB	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△2 DBMV _____
	V	UNT△3 AUNITS△V KSD	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△3 V _____
	dBμV(emf)	UNT△4 AUNITS△DBUVE	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△4 DBUVE _____
W	UNT△5 AUNITS△W	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△5 W _____	
dBμV/m	UNT△6 AUNITS△DBUVM	UNT? AUNITS? _____	UNT△6 DBUVM _____	
• Display line				
Sets the Display line ON/OFF.	<u>DISPLAY LINE</u>			
	OFF ON	DL△OFF DL△ON	DL? _____	OFF _____
Sets the Display line level.	DISPLAY LINE LEVEL	DL△1	DL?	1
Marker level/ waveform data Absolute/relative display line	<u>ABS/REL</u>			
	ABS	DSPLV△ABS	DSPLV?	ABS
	REL	DSPLV△REL	DSPLV?	REL
	TRACE-A ABS	DSPLVM△TRA, ABS	DSPLVM?△TRA	ABS
	REL	DSPLVM△TRA, REL	DSPLVM?△TRA	REL
	TRACE-B ABS	DSPLVM△TRB, ABS	DSPLVM?△TRB	ABS
	REL	DSPLVM△TRB, REL	DSPLVM?△TRB	REL
	TRACE-TIME ABS	DSPLVM△TRTIME, ABS	DSPLVM?△TRTIME	ABS
REL	DSPLVM△TRTIME, REL	DSPLVM?△TRTIME	REL	
TRACE-BG ABS	DSPLVM△TRBG, ABS	DSPLVM?△TRBG	ABS	
REL	DSPLVM△TRBG, REL	DSPLVM?△TRBG	REL	

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (7 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency/ Amplitude	<u>FREQUENCY/ AMPLITUDE</u>			
• Reference level offset	<u>REFERENCE LEVEL OFFSET</u>			
Offset Offset value	OFFSET OFF	ROFFSET△OFF LVO△0	ROFFSET?	OFF
	ON	ROFFSET△ON LVO△1	ROFFSET?	1
	OFFSET VALUE	ROFFSET△1 LOS△1	ROFFSET? LOS?	1 LOS△1
• Correction factor relevant	<u>CORRECTION</u>			
Selects the type of correction factor.	CORRECTION FACTOR SELECT OFF	CORR△OFF CORR△0 CDT△0	— CORR? CDT?	— CORR△0 CDT△0
	ON	CORR△ON CDT△1	— CDT?	— CDT△1
	CORR1	CORR△1	CORR?	CORR△1
	CORR2	CORR△2	CORR?	CORR△2
	CORR3	CORR△3	CORR?	CORR△3
	CORR4	CORR△4	CORR?	CORR△4
	CORR5	CORR△5	CORR?	CORR△5
Registers the correction factor.	CORRECTION FACTOR† ENTRY	CORD△n, f, l	CORD△n	CORD△f, l
Registers the correction factor name.	CORRECTION FACTOR† LABEL ENTRY	CORRLABEL△n, "text"	CORRLABEL?△n	"text"
Initializes the correction factor.	CORRECTION FACTOR† INITIALIZATION	CORC	—	—
Selects the input impedance.	INPUT IMPEDANCE 50Ω 75Ω	INZ△50 INZ△75	INZ? INZ?	50 75
75Ω impedance transformer. (MA1621A)	IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER ON OFF	INPTRNS△ON INPTRNS△OFF	INPTRNS? INPTRNS?	ON OFF

† Manual setting is unavailable because the commands are used only for GP-IB.

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (8 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>Display function</u></p> <p>• <u>Sample points</u></p> <p>Setting Sample point</p>	<p><u>DISPLAY</u></p> <p><u>SAMPLE POINTS</u></p> <p>SAMPLE POINTS 501POINT 1001POINT</p>	<p>DPOINT△NRM DPOINT△DOUBLE</p>	<p>DPOINT? DPOINT?</p>	<p>NRM DOUBLE</p>
<p>• <u>Display mode</u></p> <p>Selects the display format.</p>	<p><u>DISPLAY FUNCTION</u></p> <p>DISPLAY FORMAT TRACE-A TRACE-B TRACE-TIME TRACE-A/B (A&B) TRACE-A/B (A>B) TRACE-A/B (A<B) TRACE-A/BG (BG>A) TRACE-A/BG (BG<A) TRACE-A/TIME (TIME>A) TRACE-A/TIME (TIME<A)</p>	<p>DFMT△A DFMT△B DFMT△TIME DFMT△AB1 DFMT△AB2 DFMT△AB3 DFMT△ABG1 DFMT△ABG2 DFMT△ATIME1 DFMT△ATIME2</p>	<p>DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT? DFMT?</p>	<p>A B TIME AB1 AB2 AB3 ABG1 ABG2 ATIME1 ATIME2</p>
<p>• <u>Waveform writing</u></p> <p>Controls writing of the waveform to trace A.</p>	<p><u>WRITE SWITCH</u></p> <p>TRACE-A WRITE SWITCH VEIW WRITE</p>	<p>AWR△∅ AWR△OFF VIEW△TRA AWR△1 AWR△ON CLRW△TRA A1</p>	<p>_____ AWR? _____ _____ AWR? _____ _____</p>	<p>_____ AWR△OFF _____ _____ AWR△ON _____ _____</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (9 /44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Display function	<u>DISPLAY</u>			
• Waveform writing	<u>DISPLAY FUNCTION</u>			
Controls writing of the waveform to trace B.	TRACE-B WRITE SWITCH VIEW	BWR Δ 0 BWR Δ OFF VIEW Δ TRB	_____ BWR? _____	_____ BWR Δ OFF _____
	WRITE	BWR Δ 1 BWR Δ ON CLRW Δ TRB B1	_____ BWR? _____	_____ BWR Δ ON _____
Controls writing of the waveform to trace BG.	TRACE-BG WRITE SWITCH VIEW	BGWR Δ 0 BGWR Δ OFF VIEW Δ TRBG	_____ BGWR? _____	_____ BGWR Δ OFF _____
	WRITE	BGWR Δ 1 BGWR Δ ON CLRW Δ TRBG	_____ BGWR? _____	_____ BGWR Δ ON _____
Controls writing of the waveform to trace TIME.	TRACE-TIME WRITE SWITCH VIEW	TMWR Δ 0 TMWR Δ OFF VIEW Δ TRTIME	_____ TMWR? _____	_____ TMWR Δ OFF _____
	WRITE	TMWR Δ 1 TMWR Δ ON CLRW Δ TRTIME	_____ TMWR? _____	_____ TMWR Δ ON _____
• Storage mode	<u>STORAGE MODE</u>			
Selects the mode for processing the trace A waveform.	TRACE MODE (A) NORMAL MAX HOLD	AMD Δ 0 AMD Δ 1 MXMH Δ TRA A2	_____ AMD? AMD? _____	_____ AMD Δ 0 AMD Δ 1 _____
	AVERAGE MIN HOLD CUMULATIVE OVER WRITE LINEAR AVERAGE	AMD Δ 2 AMD Δ 3 AMD Δ 4 AMD Δ 5 AMD Δ 6	_____ AMD? AMD? AMD? AMD? AMD?	_____ AMD Δ 2 AMD Δ 3 AMD Δ 4 AMD Δ 5 AMD Δ 6

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (10/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Display function	<u>DISPLAY</u>			
• Storage mode	<u>STORAGE MODE</u>			
Selects the mode for processing the trace B waveform.	TRACE MODE (B)			
	NORMAL	BMD△0	BMD?	BMD△0
	MAX HOLD	BMD△1	BMD?	BMD△1
		MXMH△TRB	_____	_____
		B2	_____	_____
	AVERAGE	BMD△2	BMD?	BMD△2
	MIN HOLD	BMD△3	BMD?	BMD△3
Selects the mode for processing the trace TIME waveform.	CUMULATIVE	BMD△4	BMD?	BMD△4
	OVER WRITE	BMD△5	BMD?	BMD△5
	LINEAR AVERAGE	BMD△6	BMD?	BMD△6
	TRACE MODE (TIME)			
	NORMAL	TMMD△0	TMMD?	TMMD△0
	MAX HOLD	TMMD△1	TMMD?	TMMD△1
	AVERAGE	TMMD△2	TMMD?	TMMD△2
Average processing	MIN HOLD	TMMD△3	TMMD?	TMMD△3
	CUMULATIVE	TMMD△4	TMMD?	TMMD△4
	OVER WRITE	TMMD△5	TMMD?	TMMD△5
	LINEAR AVERAGE	TMMD△6	TMMD?	TMMD△6
	AVERAGE			
	OFF	VAVG△0	_____	_____
		VAVG△OFF	_____	_____
Number of trace averaged	ON	KSH	_____	_____
		VAVG△1	_____	_____
		VAVG△ON	_____	_____
		KSG	_____	_____
	NUMBER of TRACE AVERAGE			
	4	AVR△0	AVR?	AVR△0
	8	AVR△1	AVR?	AVR△1
16	AVR△2	AVR?	AVR△2	
32	AVR△3	AVR?	AVR△3	
128	AVR△4	AVR?	AVR△4	
2	AVR△5	AVR?	AVR△5	
64	AVR△6	AVR?	AVR△6	
512	AVR△7	AVR?	AVR△7	
1024	AVR△8	AVR?	AVR△8	
n	VAVG△n	VAVG?	n	
Average sweep stop mode	AVERAGE SWEEP MODE			
	CONTINUOUS	AVGPAUSE△OFF	AVGPAUSE?	OFF
	PAUSE	AVGPAUSE△ON	AVGPAUSE?	ON

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (11/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Display function	<u>DISPLAY</u>			
• Storage mode (Cont)	<u>STORAGE MODE</u>			
Hold control stop mode	HOLD SWEEP MODE CONTINUOUS PAUSE (Times specified)	HOLDPAUSE $\Delta \emptyset$ HOLDPAUSE Δn	HOLDPAUSE? HOLDPAUSE?	\emptyset n
Selects detection mode	DETECTION MODE POS PEAK SAMPLE MEG PEAK NORMAL AVERAGE RMS	DET $\Delta \emptyset$ DET Δ POS DET $\Delta 1$ DET Δ SMP DET $\Delta 2$ DET Δ NEG DET $\Delta 3$ DET Δ NRM DET $\Delta 4$ DET Δ AVE DET $\Delta 5$ DET Δ RMS	_____ DET? _____ DET? _____ DET? _____ DET? _____ DET? _____ DET? _____ DET?	_____ POS _____ SMP _____ NEG _____ NRM _____ AVE _____ RMS
Selects detection mode	TRACE-A DETECTION MODE POS PEAK SAMPLE NEG PEAK NORMAL AVERAGE RMS	DETM Δ TRA, POS DETM Δ TRA, SMP DETM Δ TRA, NEG DETM Δ TRA, NRM DETM Δ TRA, AVE DETM Δ TRA, RMS	DETM? Δ TRA DETM? Δ TRA DETM? Δ TRA DETM? Δ TRA DETM? Δ TRA DETM? Δ TRA	POS SMP NEG NRM AVE RMS
	TRACE-B DETECTION MODE POS PEAK SAMPLE NEG PEAK NORMAL AVERAGE RMS	DETM Δ TRB, POS DETM Δ TRB, SMP DETM Δ TRB, NEG DETM Δ TRB, NRM DETM Δ TRB, AVE DETM Δ TRB, RMS	DETM? Δ TRB DETM? Δ TRB DETM? Δ TRB DETM? Δ TRB DETM? Δ TRB DETM? Δ TRB	POS SMP NEG NRM AVE RMS
	TRACE-TIME DETECTION MODE POS PEAK SAMPLE NEG PEAK NORMAL AVERAGE RMS	DETM Δ TRTIME, POS DETM Δ TRTIME, SMP DETM Δ TRTIME, NEG DETM Δ TRTIME, NRM DETM Δ TRTIME, AVE DETM Δ TRTIME, RMS	DETM? Δ TRTIME DETM? Δ TRTIME DETM? Δ TRTIME DETM? Δ TRTIME DETM? Δ TRTIME DETM? Δ TRTIME	POS SMP NEG NRM AVE RMS

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (12/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Display function				
• Time				
Sets the time delay in the time axis sweep mode.	DELAY TIME	TDLY Δ t DLT Δ t	TDLY? DLT?	t DLT Δ t
	TIME SPAN	TSP Δ t	TSP?	t
Sets the time span in the time axis sweep mode.	EXPAND ZONE			
	OFF	TZONE Δ 0 TZONE Δ OFF	TZONE?	OFF
Sets the time expand mode ON/OFF.	ON	TZONE Δ 1 TZONE Δ ON	TZONE?	ON
	EXPAND			
Sets the time expand mode ON/OFF.	OFF	TEXPAND Δ 0 TEXPAND Δ OFF	TEXPAND?	OFF
	ON	TEXPAND Δ 1 TEXPAND Δ ON	TEXPAND?	ON
Sets the start time of the expansion.	ZONE START	TZSTART Δ t TZSTARTP Δ p	TZSTART? TZSTARTP?	t p
	ZONE SPAN	TZSP Δ t TZSPP Δ t	TZSP? TZSPP?	t p
Sets the magnified range of time expansion.	ACTIVE MARKER			
	TRACE			
• A/B Active marker Trace	TRACE A	MKTRACE Δ TRA	MKTRACE?	TRA
	TRACE B	MKTRACE Δ TRB	MKTRACE?	TRB
■ Trace move/calculation				
• Trace move				
Moves trace A to B.	A \rightarrow B	ATB MOV Δ TRA, TRB	_____ _____	_____ _____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (13/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Trace move/ calculation	<u>TRACE MOVE/CALC</u>			
• Trace move (Cont) Moves trace B to A.	<u>TRACE MOVE</u> B → A	BTA MOV△TRB, TRA	_____	_____
Replaces trace A by B.	A ↔ B	AXB EX XCH△TRA, TRB XCH△TRB, TRA	_____	_____
• Trace calculation	<u>TRACE CALC</u>			
A-B → A	A-B → A OFF	AMB△0 AMB△OFF C1	_____	_____
	ON	AMB△1 AMB△ON C2	_____	_____
Calculates A - B.	REFERENCE LINE TOP MIDDLE BOTTOM	RLN△0 RLN△1 RLN△2	RLN? RLN? RLN?	RLN△0 RLN△1 RLN△2
A+B → A	A+B → A	APB	_____	_____
NORMALIZE (A-B+DL → A)	NORMALIZE (A-B+DL → A) OFF	AMBPL△0 AMBPL△OFF	_____	_____
	ON	AMBPL△1 AMBPL△ON	AMBPL? AMBPL?	OFF ON
■ Signal search	<u>SIGNAL SEARCH</u>			
Sets the maximum peak point to the center frequency.	PEAK to CF	PCF	_____	_____
Sets the maximum peak point to the REF level.	PEAK to REF	PRL	_____	_____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (14/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Marker function				
MARKER				
Selects the marker mode.	MARKER MODE	MKR Δ \emptyset	MKR?	MKR Δ \emptyset
	MORMAL	M2	_____	_____
	DELTA	MKR Δ 1 MKD	MKR? _____	MKR Δ 1 _____
	OFF	M3 MKR Δ 2 MKOFF MKOFF Δ ALL M1	MKR? _____ _____ _____	MKR Δ 2 _____ _____ _____
	ZONE POSITION (point)	MKZ Δ p MKP Δ p	MKZ? MKP?	MKZ Δ p p
	ZONE POSITION (freq or time)			
Specifies the zone marker center position as a frequency or time.	FREQ SET	MKZF Δ f MKN Δ f	MKZF? MKN?	f f
	UP	MKN Δ UP	_____	_____
	DOWN	MKN Δ DN	_____	_____
	TIME SET	MKZF Δ t MKN Δ t	MKZF? MKN?	t t
	UP	MKN Δ UP	_____	_____
	DOWN	MKN Δ DN	_____	_____
Specifies the zone marker width as a point.	ZONE WIDTH (point)	MZW Δ p	MZW?	MZW Δ p
Specifies the zone marker width as a frequency.	ZONE WIDTH (freq)	MZWF Δ f	MZWF?	f
Specifies the zone marker width as a division.	ZONE WIDTH (div)			
	SPOT	MKW Δ 1	MKW?	MKW Δ 1
	0.5 div	MKW Δ \emptyset	MKW?	MKW Δ \emptyset
	1 div	MKW Δ 5	MKW?	MKW Δ 5
	2 div	MKW Δ 6	MKW?	MKW Δ 6
	5 div	MKW Δ 7	MKW?	MKW Δ 7
10 div	MKW Δ 2	MKW?	MKW Δ 2	
Marker search mode	MARKER SEARCH MODE			
	PEAK MARKER DIP MARKER	MKSRCH Δ PEAK MKSRCH Δ DIP	MKSRCH? MKSRCH?	PEAK DIP

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (15/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Marker function	<u>MARKER</u>			
• Marker function (Cont)	<u>MARKER FUNCTION</u>			
Moves the marker frequency to the center frequency.	MKR to CF	MKR Δ 3 MKCF E2	_____	_____
Sets the level at the marker point to the REF level.	MKR to REF	MKR Δ 4 MKRL E4	_____	_____
Sets the marker frequency to the CF step.	MKR to CFstep	MKR Δ 5 MKSS E3	_____	_____
Sets the delta marker frequency to the span.	Δ MKR to SPAN	MKR Δ 6 MKSP KSO	_____	_____
Sets the zone frequency to the span.	ZONE to SPAN	MKR Δ 7	_____	_____
• Multimarker	<u>MULTI MARKER</u>			
Multimarker	MULTI MARKER OFF	MKMULTI Δ 0 MKMULTI Δ OFF MLO	_____	_____
	ON	MKMULTI Δ 1 MKMULTI Δ ON	MKMULTI? _____	OFF _____
Multimarker mode	MULTI MARKER MODE Registers multimarkers on the peak point in descending order from the maximum level down to the tenth. Registers multimarkers on the harmonic frequency ranging from the reference multimarker frequency up to the tenth.	MKMHI MHI MKMHRM MHM	_____	_____
Selects the multimarker.	SELECT MULTI MARKER nth marker: Sets to OFF. Sets to ON.	MKSLCT Δ n, 0 MKSLCT Δ n, OFF MSE Δ n, 0 MKSLCT Δ n, 1 MKSLCT Δ n, ON MSE Δ n, 1	_____	_____
			MKSLCT? Δ n MSE? _____	OFF MSE Δ 0 _____
			MKSLCT? Δ n MSE?	ON MSE Δ 1

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (16/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Marker function (Cont) • Multimarker	<u>MARKER</u>			
	<u>MULTI MARKER</u>			
Selects the active marker of the multimarkers.	ACTIVE MARKER	MKACT Δ n MAC Δ n	MKACT? MAC?	n MAC Δ n
Specifies the frequency of the designated multimarker number.	MARKER POSITION	MKMP Δ n, f MPS Δ n, p	MKMP? Δ n MPS? Δ n	f MPS Δ p
Clears all registered multimarkers.	CLEAR MULTI MARKER	MKMCL MCL	_____	_____
Multimarker list	MULTI MARKER LIST OFF	MKLIST Δ 0 MKLIST Δ OFF MLI Δ 0	_____	_____
	ON	MKLIST Δ 1 MKLIST Δ ON MLI Δ 1	_____	_____
Multimarker list Sets the level data by distinguishing the absolute value from the relative value.	MULTI MARKER LIST LEVEL ABSOLUTE RELATIVE	MKLLVL Δ ABS MKLLVL Δ REL	MKLLVL? MKLLVL?	ABS REL
Multimarker list Sets the frequency data by distinguishing the relative value from the absolute value.	MULTI MARKER LIST FREQUENCY ABSOLUTE RELATIVE	MKLFREQ Δ ABS MKLFREQ Δ REL	MKLFREQ? MKLFREQ?	ABS REL
Reads the multimarker level.	MULTI MARKER LEVEL QUERY	_____	MKML? Δ n MLR? Δ n	l l
Reads the multimarker frequency.	MULTI MARKER FREQUENCY QUERY	_____	MFR? Δ n	f
Reads the multimarker all level/frequency.	MULTI MARKER ALL LEVEL/FREQ QUERY	_____	MKMFL?	f ₁ , l ₁ , f ₂ , l ₂

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (17/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Marker function (Cont)	<u>MARKER</u>			
• Peak search	<u>PEAK SEARCH</u>			
Peak search mode	PEAK SEARCH MODE PEAK	MKS Δ 0 MKPK MKPK Δ HI E1	_____	_____
	NEXT PEAK	MKS Δ 1 MKPK Δ NH	_____	_____
	DIP	MKS Δ 2 MKMIN	_____	_____
	NEXT DIP	MKS Δ 11	_____	_____
Search resolution	SEARCH RESOLUTION	MKPX Δ 1	MKPX?	1
Search threshold value	SEARCH THRESHOLD OFF	SRCHTH Δ 0 SRCHTH Δ OFF SRCHTH Δ 1 SRCHTH Δ ON	_____	_____
	ON		SRCHTH?	OFF
	ABOVE	SRCHTH Δ ABOVE	SRCHTH?	ABOVE
	BELOW	SRCHTH Δ BELOW	SRCHTH?	BELOW
• Input position	<u>INPUT POSITION</u>			
Reads the reference marker position.	REFERENCE MARKER POSITION	_____	RMK?	RMK Δ p
Reads the current marker position.	CURRENT MARKER POSITION	_____	CMK?	CMK Δ p
Reads the frequency at the marker point.	MARKER FREQ QUERY FREQ TIME	_____	MKF?	f
		_____	MKF?	t
Reads the level at the marker point.	MARKER LEVEL	_____	MKL?	1
		_____	MKA?	1

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (18/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response	
Outline	Control item				
<p>■ <u>Coupled function</u></p> <p>Sets the resolution bandwidth.</p>	<p><u>COUPLED FUNCTION</u></p> <p>RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH</p> <p>MANUAL</p> <p>AUTO</p>	<p>ARB△0</p> <p>ARB△1</p> <p>RB△AUTO</p> <p>CR</p>	<p>ARB?</p> <p>ARB?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>ARB△0</p> <p>ARB△1</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	
	1 Hz	<p>RB△1HZ</p> <p>RBW△16</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>1</p> <p>RBW△16</p>	
	3 Hz	<p>RB△3HZ</p> <p>RBW△17</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>3</p> <p>RBW△17</p>	
	10 Hz	<p>RB△10HZ</p> <p>RBW△13</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>10</p> <p>RBW△13</p>	
	30 Hz	<p>RB△30HZ</p> <p>RBW△0</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>30</p> <p>RBW△0</p>	
	100 Hz	<p>RB△100HZ</p> <p>RBW△1</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>100</p> <p>RBW△1</p>	
	300 Hz	<p>RB△300HZ</p> <p>RBW△2</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>300</p> <p>RBW△2</p>	
	1 kHz	<p>RB△1KHZ</p> <p>RBW△3</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>1000</p> <p>RBW△3</p>	
	3 kHz	<p>RB△3KHZ</p> <p>RBW△4</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>3000</p> <p>RBW△4</p>	
	10 kHz	<p>RB△10KHZ</p> <p>RBW△5</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>10000</p> <p>RBW△5</p>	
	30 kHz	<p>RB△30KHZ</p> <p>RBW△6</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>30000</p> <p>RBW△6</p>	
	100 kHz	<p>RB△100KHZ</p> <p>RBW△7</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>100000</p> <p>RBW△7</p>	
	300 kHz	<p>RB△300KHZ</p> <p>RBW△8</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>300000</p> <p>RBW△8</p>	
	1 MHz	<p>RB△1MHZ</p> <p>RBW△9</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>1000000</p> <p>RBW△9</p>	
	3 MHz	<p>RB△3MHZ</p> <p>RBW△14</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>3000000</p> <p>RBW△14</p>	
	5 MHz	<p>RB△5MHZ</p> <p>RBW△15</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>5000000</p> <p>RBW△15</p>	
	10 MHz	<p>RB△10MHZ</p> <p>RBW△18</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>10000000</p> <p>RBW△18</p>	
	20 MHz	<p>RB△20MHZ</p> <p>RBW△19</p>	<p>RB?</p> <p>RBW?</p>	<p>20000000</p> <p>RBW△19</p>	
		<p>RBW UP</p> <p>RBW DOWN</p>	<p>RB△UP</p> <p>RB△DN</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (19/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Coupled function Sets the video bandwidth.	<u>COUPLED FUNCTION</u>			
	VIDEO BANDWIDTH			
	MANUAL	AVB Δ 0	AVB?	AVB Δ 0
	AUTO	AVB Δ 1	AVB?	AVB Δ 1
		VB Δ AUTO	_____	_____
		CV	_____	_____
	1 Hz	VB Δ 1HZ	VB?	1
		VBW Δ 0	VBW?	VBW Δ 0
	3 Hz	VB Δ 30HZ	VB?	3
		VBW Δ 8	VBW?	VBW Δ 8
	10 Hz	VB Δ 1HZ	VB?	10
		VBW Δ 1	VBW?	VBW Δ 1
	30 Hz	VB Δ 30HZ	VB?	30
		VBW Δ 9	VBW?	VBW Δ 9
	100 Hz	VB Δ 100HZ	VB?	100
		VBW Δ 2	VBW?	VBW Δ 2
	300 Hz	VB Δ 300HZ	VB?	300
		VBW Δ 10	VBW?	VBW Δ 10
	1 kHz	VB Δ 1KHZ	VB?	1000
		VBW Δ 3	VBW?	VBW Δ 3
	3 kHz	VB Δ 3KHZ	VB?	3000
		VBW Δ 11	VBW?	VBW Δ 11
	10 kHz	VB Δ 10KHZ	VB?	10000
		VBW Δ 4	VBW?	VBW Δ 4
	30 kHz	VB Δ 30KHZ	VB?	30000
		VBW Δ 12	VBW?	VBW Δ 12
	100 kHz	VB Δ 100KHZ	VB?	100000
		VBW Δ 5	VBW?	VBW Δ 5
	300 kHz	VB Δ 300KHZ	VB?	300000
		VBW Δ 13	VBW?	VBW Δ 13
	1 MHz	VB Δ 1MHZ	VB?	1000000
		VBW Δ 7	VBW?	VBW Δ 7
	3 MHz	VB Δ 3MHZ	VB?	3000000
		VBW Δ 14	VBW?	VBW Δ 14
	OFF	VB Δ OFF	VB?	OFF
		VBW Δ 6	VBW?	VBW Δ 6
	VBW UP	AVB Δ 2	AVB?	AVB Δ 2
	VBW DOWN	VB Δ UP	_____	_____
		VB Δ DN	_____	_____
Sets the VBW/RBW ratio (where VBW = AUTO).	VBW/RBW RATIO			
	RATIO=r	VBR Δ r	VBR?	r

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (20/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Coupled function				
<u>COUPLED FUNCTION</u>				
(Cont)				
Sets the RBW/Span ON/OFF (Where RBW=AUTO).	RBW/Span OFF	RBSPAN Δ OFF	RBSPAN?	OFF
	ON	RBSPAN Δ 0 RBSPAN Δ ON RBSPAN Δ 1	RBSPAN?	ON
Sets the RBW/Span Ratio.	RBW/Span RATIO	RBR Δ r	RBR?	r
Sets the RBW mode	RBW Digital Analog FFT AUTO	RBM Δ DGTL RBM Δ NRM RBM Δ FFT RBM Δ AUTO	RBM? RBM? RBM? RBM?	DGTL NRM FFT AUTO
Sets the sweep time.	SWEEP TIME MANUAL AUTO	AST Δ 0 AST Δ 1 ST0 CT	AST? AST? _____ _____	AST Δ 0 AST Δ 1 _____ _____
	SWEEP TIME SET TIME=t UP DOWN	SWT Δ t ST Δ t ST Δ UP ST Δ DN	SWT? ST? _____ _____	SWT Δ t t _____ _____
Sets the RF attenuator.	RF ATTENUATOR MANUAL AUTO	AAT Δ 0 AAT Δ 1 AT Δ AUTO CA	AAT? AAT? _____ _____	AAT Δ 0 AAT Δ 1 _____ _____
Sets the steps of RF attenuator (MS2687A is only for 10 dB step)	RF ATTENUATOR STEPS 10 dB 2 dB 0 dB 10 dB 20 dB 30 dB 40 dB 50 dB 60 dB 70 dB	RFAT Δ 0 RFAT Δ 1 ATT Δ 0 AT Δ 0 ATT Δ 1 AT Δ 10 ATT Δ 2 AT Δ 20 ATT Δ 3 AT Δ 30 ATT Δ 4 AT Δ 40 ATT Δ 5 AT Δ 50 ATT Δ 12 AT Δ 60 ATT Δ 13 AT Δ 70	RFAT? RFAT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT? ATT? AT?	0 1 ATT0 0 ATT Δ 1 10 ATT Δ 2 20 ATT Δ 3 30 ATT Δ 4 40 ATT Δ 5 50 ATT Δ 12 60 ATT Δ 13 70

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (21/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
	2 dB	ATT△15 AT△2	ATT? AT?	ATT△15 2
	4 dB	ATT△16 AT△4	ATT? AT?	ATT△16 4
	6 dB	ATT△17 AT△6	ATT? AT?	ATT△17 6
	8 dB	ATT△18 AT△8	ATT? AT?	ATT△18 8
	12 dB	ATT△19 AT△12	ATT? AT?	ATT△19 12
	14 dB	ATT△20 AT△14	ATT? AT?	ATT△20 14
	16 dB	ATT△21 AT△16	ATT? AT?	ATT△21 16
	18 dB	ATT△22 AT△18	ATT? AT?	ATT△22 18
	22 dB	ATT△23 AT△22	ATT? AT?	ATT△23 22
	24 dB	ATT△24 AT△24	ATT? AT?	ATT△24 24
	26 dB	ATT△25 AT△26	ATT? AT?	ATT△25 26
	28 dB	ATT△26 AT△28	ATT? AT?	ATT△26 28
	32 dB	ATT△27 AT△32	ATT? AT?	ATT△27 32
	34 dB	ATT△28 AT△34	ATT? AT?	ATT△28 34
	36 dB	ATT△29 AT△36	ATT? AT?	ATT△29 36
	38 dB	ATT△30 AT△38	ATT? AT?	ATT△30 38
	42 dB	ATT△31 AT△42	ATT? AT?	ATT△31 42
	44 dB	ATT△32 AT△44	ATT? AT?	ATT△32 44
	46 dB	ATT△33 AT△46	ATT? AT?	ATT△33 46
	48 dB	ATT△34 AT△48	ATT? AT?	ATT△34 48
	52 dB	ATT△35 AT△52	ATT? AT?	ATT△35 52
	54 dB	ATT△36 AT△54	ATT? AT?	ATT△36 54
	56 dB	ATT△37 AT△56	ATT? AT?	ATT△37 56
	58 dB	ATT△38 AT△58	ATT? AT?	ATT△38 58
	62 dB	ATT△39 AT△62	ATT? AT?	ATT△39 62
	UP	AT△UP	_____	_____
	DOWN	AT△DN	_____	_____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (22/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Coupled function				
<u>COUPLED FUNCTION</u>				
(Cont)				
Sets the bandwidth/sweep time to AUTO mode.	RBW,VBW/SWEEP TIME AUTO	BSAUTO	_____	_____
Sets the coupled function to AUTO mode.	COUPLED FUNCTION AUTO	AUTO	_____	_____
Sets the coupled function at the frequency domain/time domain.	COUPLE MODE COMMON INDEPENDENCE	VBCOUPLE△COM VBCOUPLE△IND	VBCOUPLE? VBCOUPLE?	COM IND
■ Sweep function				
<u>SWEEP CONTROL</u>				
Sets the zone sweep ON/OFF.	ZONE SWEEP OFF	PSW△0 PSW△OFF	_____	_____
	ON	PSW△1 PSW△ON	PSW? PSW?	PSW△OFF PSW△ON
Sets the tracking function.	TRACKING OFF	MKTRACK△0 MKTRACK△OFF MT0	_____	_____
	ON	MKTRACK△1 MKTRACK△ON MT1	MKTRACK? MKTRACK?	OFF ON
Sets the sweep mode to single.	SINGLE SWEEP MODE	SNGLS S2	_____	_____
Executes/checks single sweep.	SINGLE SWEEP/ SWEEP STATUS			
	Executing single sweep	SWP TS	_____	_____
	Checking the sweep status			
	Sweep completed	_____	SWP?	SWP△0
	Sweep in progress	_____	SWP?	SWP△1
Executes average sweep.	TAKE AVERAGE SWEEP	TSAVG	_____	_____
Executes hold sweep.	TAKE HOLD SWEEP	TSHOLD	_____	_____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (23/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Sweep function	<u>SWEEP CONTROL</u>			
Continuous sweep mode.	COTINUOUS SWEEP MODE	CONTS S1	_____ _____	_____ _____
Stops the sweep.	SWEEP STOP	SWSTOP	_____	_____
Restarts the sweep.	SWEEP RESTART	SWSTART	_____	_____
■ Save/Recall	<u>SAVE/RECALL</u>			
Recalls data from the internal memory.	RECALL DATA FROM INTERNAL MEMORY	RGRC Δ r RC Δ r	_____ _____	_____ _____
Recalls data from the memory card.	RECALL DATA FROM MEMORY CARD	RCM Δ r	_____	_____
Recalls data from the memory card. Changes the storage mode to View.	WRITE OFF RECALL DATA	RCS Δ r	_____	_____
Saves data in the internal memory.	SAVE DATA INTO INTERNAL MEMORY	RGSV Δ s SV Δ s	_____ _____	_____ _____
Saves data on the memory card.	SAVE DATA INTO MEMORY CARD	SVM Δ s	_____	_____
Sets the recall data	RECALLED DATA TRACE&PARAM PARAM ONLY TRACE&PARAM(VIEW) PARAM(EXCEPT REF LEVEL)	RDATA Δ TP RDATA Δ P RDATA Δ TPV RDATA Δ PER	RDATA? RDATA? RDATA? RDATA?	TP P TPV PER
■ Hard copy	<u>HARD COPY</u>			
Direct plot	DIRECT PLOT START	PLS Δ \emptyset PRINT	_____ _____	_____ _____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (24/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>Hard copy</u> (cont) • <u>Controls hard copy.</u> Selects the printer.</p>	<p><u>HARD COPY</u> <u>COPY CONTROL</u> PRINTER BJ-M70(ESC/P) HP-815C BMP FORMAT (Monochrome) BMP FORMAT (Color)</p>	<p>PMOD Δ 6 PMOD Δ 3 PMOD Δ 13 PMOD Δ 14</p>	<p>PMOD? PMOD? PMOD? PMOD?</p>	<p>6 3 13 14</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (25/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function	<u>MEASURE</u>			
Sets the measure function to OFF.	MEASURE FUNCTION ALL OFF	MEAS Δ OFF	MEAS?	OFF
• Noise measurement	<u>NOISE MEASURE</u>			
Measures the noise.	NOISE MEASURE OFF	MEAS Δ NOISE, OFF NLV Δ 0	NLV?	0
	ON	MEAS Δ NOISE, ON NLV Δ 1	MEAS? NLV?	NOISE 1
	ABSOLUTE executed C/N RATIO executed Transferring measured results (dBm/ch or dBm/Hz)	MEAS Δ NOISE, ABS MEAS Δ NOISE, CN —	MEAS? MEAS? RES?	NOISE CN 1
Calculation method	ABSOLUTE C/N RATIO	MNOISE Δ ABS MNOISE Δ CN	MNOISE? MNOISE?	ABS CN
- Occupied frequency bandwidth measurement	<u>OBW MEASURE</u>			
Measures the occupied frequency bandwidth.	OBW MEASURE Executes calculation. Executes (X dB DOWN). Executes (N%). Transferring measured results (f1: Occupied bandwidth f2: Center frequency)	MEAS Δ OBW, EXE MEAS Δ OBW, XDB MEAS Δ OBW, N —	MEAS? MEAS? MEAS? RES?	OBW OBW OBW f1, f2
Calculation method	X dB DOWN method N% method	MOBW Δ XDB MOBW Δ N	MOBW? MOBW?	XDB N
Sets the conditions of occupied frequency bandwidth.	OBW VALUE x dB n%	OBWXDB Δ XDB OBWN Δ n	OBWXDB? OBWN?	x n

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (26/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>Measure function</u> (Cont) - <u>Adjacent channel measurement</u></p> <p>Measures the adjacent channel.</p>	<p><u>MEASURE</u></p> <p><u>ADJACENT CH MEASURE</u></p> <p>ADJACENT CH MEASURE Executes calculation. Executes (UNMODULATED CARRIER). Executes(MODULATED CARRIER) Executes(INBAND) Transferring measured results (lL1: CH1 lower sideband lU1: CH1 upper sideband lL2: CH2 lower sideband lU2: CH2 upper sideband lL3: CH3 lower sideband lU3: CH3 upper sideband)</p>	<p>MEAS Δ ADJ , EXE MEAS Δ ADJ , UNMD</p> <p>MEAS Δ ADJ , MOD</p> <p>MEAS Δ ADJ , INABAND</p>	<p>MEAS? MEAS? MEAS? MEAS? RES?</p>	<p>ADJ ADJ ADJ ADJ lL1 , lU1 lL2 , lU2 lL3 , lU3</p>
<p>Selects the adjacent channel.</p>	<p>ADJACENT CH SELECT BOTH SIDES UPPER SIDE LOWER SIDE OFF</p>	<p>ADJCH Δ BOTH ADJCH Δ UP ADJCH Δ LOW ADJCH Δ OFF</p>	<p>ADJCH? ADJCH? ADJCH? ADJCH?</p>	<p>BOTH UP LOW OFF</p>
<p>Sets the adjacent channel bandwidth.</p>	<p>ADJACENT CH BANDWIDTH</p>	<p>ADJCHBW Δ f</p>	<p>ADJCHBW?</p>	<p>f</p>
<p>Sets adjacent channel 1 separation.</p>	<p>ADJACENT CH1 SEPARATION</p>	<p>ADJCHSP Δ f</p>	<p>ADJCHSP?</p>	<p>f</p>
<p>Sets adjacent channel 2 separation.</p>	<p>ADJACENT CH2 SEPARATION</p>	<p>ADJCHSPF Δ f</p>	<p>ADJCHSPF?</p>	<p>f</p>
<p>Selects the calculation method.</p>	<p>R:TOTAL POWER(MOD) R:REF LEVEL (UNMOD) R:INBAND</p>	<p>MADJMOD Δ MOD MADJMOD Δ UNMD MADJMOD Δ INABAND</p>	<p>MADJMOD? MADJMOD? MADJMOD?</p>	<p>MOD UNMD INBAND</p>
<p>Sets the graph display ON/OFF.</p>	<p>GRAPH OFF ON</p>	<p>MADJGRAPH Δ OFF MADJGRAPH Δ ON</p>	<p>MADJGRAPH? MADJGRAPH?</p>	<p>OFF ON</p>
<p>Inband ch Bandwidth Setting</p>	<p>INBAND:CH BANDWIDTH</p>	<p>ADJINBW Δ f</p>	<p>ADJINBW?</p>	<p>f</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (27/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• <u>Adjacent channel measurement</u> (Cont)	<u>ADJACENT CH MEASURE</u>			
Sets the channel center line display ON/OFF.	CHANNEL CENTER LINE OFF ON	MADJCTRLN△OFF MADJCTRLN△ON	MADJCTRLN? MADJCTRLN?	OFF ON
Sets the channel range line display ON/OFF.	CHANNEL BAND LINE OFF ON	MADJBWLN△OFF MADJBWLN△ON	MADJBWLN? MADJBWLN?	OFF ON
Sets the Inband ch range line display ON/OFF.	INBAND CHANNEL BAND LINE OFF ON	MADJINBWLN△OFF MADJINBWLN△ON	MADJINBWLN? MADJINBWLN?	OFF ON
• <u>Template measurement</u>	<u>TEMPLATE</u>			
Measures the template.	TEMPLATE MEASURE OFF ON CHECK TEMP Transferring measured results (c1:LIMIT1 check result (c2:LIMIT2 check result)	MEAS△TEMP, OFF MEAS△TEMP, ON MEAS△TEMP, CHECK _____	_____ _____ MEAS? RES?	_____ _____ TEMP c1, c2 (PASS=0, FAIL=1)
Moves the template.	TEMPLATE MOVE MOVE X MOVE Y SAVE CANCEL	TEMPMVX△t TEMPMVY△l TEMPMSV TEMPMCL	TEMPMVX? TEMPMVY? _____ _____	t l _____ _____
Selects the template.	SELECT TEMPLATE No. 1 2 3 4 5	TEMP△1 TEMP△2 TEMP△3 TEMP△4 TEMP△5	TEMP? TEMP? TEMP? TEMP? TEMP?	1 2 3 4 5

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (28/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function				
	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• Template measurement (Cont)				
Selects the LIMIT line.	<u>TEMPLATE</u>			
	SELECT LIMIT LINE			
	LIMIT1 UPPER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ UP1, \emptyset	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ UP1, OFF	TEMPSLCT?UP1	OFF
	LIMIT2 UPPER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ UP1, 1	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ UP1, ON	TEMPSLCT?UP1	ON
	LIMIT1 LOWER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ UP2, \emptyset	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ UP2, OFF	TEMPSLCT?UP2	OFF
	LIMIT2 LOWER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ UP2, 1	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ UP2, ON	TEMPSLCT?UP2	ON
	LIMIT1 LOWER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ LW1, \emptyset	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ LW1, OFF	TEMPSLCT?LW1	OFF
	LIMIT2 LOWER OFF	TEMPSLCT Δ LW1, 1	_____	_____
	ON	TEMPSLCT Δ LW1, ON	TEMPSLCT?LW1	ON
	LIMIT2 LOWER OFF	TMPSLCT Δ LW2, \emptyset	_____	_____
	ON	TMPSLCT Δ LW2, OFF	TEMPSLCT?LW2	OFF
	LIMIT2 LOWER OFF	TMPSLCT Δ LW2, 1	_____	_____
	ON	TMPSLCT Δ LW2, ON	TEMPSLCT?LW2	ON
• Power measurement				
Measures the power.	<u>POWER MEASURE</u>			
	POWER MEASURE MEASURE	MEAS Δ POWER, EXE	MEAS? RES?	POWER 1, w
	Transferring measured results (l: dBm value w: pW value) (Valid only for Trace-Time)	_____		
Sets the Correction Factor.	Correction Factor	PWRFACT Δ l	PWRFACT?	l
Sets the point where power measurement starts.	POWER MEASURE START	PWRSTART Δ p	PWRSTART?	p
Sets the point where power measurement ends.	POWER MEASURE STOP	PWRSTOP Δ p	PWRSTOP?	p

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (29/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function (Cont)	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• Mask measurement	<u>MASK</u>			
Measures the mask.	MASK MEASURE OFF ON CHECK TEMP Result input c.;LIMIT1 Check result c.;LIMIT2 Check result	MEAS△MASK, OFF MEAS△MASK, ON MEAS△MASK, CHECK _____	_____ _____ MEAS? RES?	_____ _____ MASK C1, C2 (PASS=0 FAIL=1)
Moves the mask.	MASK MOVE MOVE X MOVE Y SAVE CANCEL	MASKMVX△f MASKMVY△l MASKMSV MASKMCL	MASKMVX? MASKMVY? _____ _____	f l _____ _____
Selects the mask.	SELECT MASK No. 1 2 3 4 5	MASK△1 MASK△2 MASK△3 MASK△4 MASK△5	MASK? MASK? MASK? MASK? MASK?	1 2 3 4 5

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (30/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• Mask measurement (Cont) Selects the LIMIT line.	<u>MASK</u> SELECT LIMIT LINE LIMIT1 UPPER OFF ON LIMIT2 UPPER OFF ON LIMIT1 LOWER OFF ON LIMIT2 LOWER OFF ON	 MASKSLCT△UP1, 0 MASKSLCT△UP1, OFF MASKSLCT△UP1, 1 MASKSLCT△UP1, ON MASKSLCT△UP2, 0 MASKSLCT△UP2, OFF MASKSLCT△UP2, 1 MASKSLCT△UP2, ON MASKSLCT△LW1, 0 MASKSLCT△LW1, OFF MASKSLCT△LW1, 1 MASKSLCT△LW1, ON MASKSLCT△LW2, 0 MASKSLCT△LW2, OFF MASKSLCT△LW2, 1 MASKSLCT△LW2, ON	 _____ MASKSLCT?UP1 _____ MASKSLCT?UP1 _____ MASKSLCT?UP2 _____ MASKSLCT?UP2 _____ MASKSLCT?LW1 _____ MASKSLCT?LW1 _____ MASKSLCT?LW2 _____ MASKSLCT?LW2	 _____ OFF ON _____ OFF ON _____ OFF ON _____ OFF ON
• Template management function Selects the template number.	<u>MANAGE TEMPLATE</u> SELECT TEMPLATE No. 1 2 3 4 5	 MTEMP△1 MTEMP△2 MTEMP△3 MTEMP△4 MTEMP△5	 MTEMP? MTEMP? MTEMP? MTEMP? MTEMP?	 1 2 3 4 5
Selects the LIMIT line.	SELECT LIMIT LINE LIMIT1 UPPER LIMIT2 UPPER LIMIT1 LOWER LIMIT2 LOWER	MTEMPL△UP1 MTEMPL△UP2 MTEMPL△LW1 MTEMPL△LW2	MTEMPL? MTEMPL? MTEMPL? MTEMPL?	UP1 UP2 LW1 LW2

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (31/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ <u>Measure function</u>	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• <u>Template management function</u> (Cont)	<u>MANAGE TEMPLATE</u>			
Sets the level data by distinguishing the relative value from the absolute value.	TEMPLATE LEVEL MODE ABSOLUTE RELATIVE	MTEMPREL Δ OFF MTEMPREL Δ ON	MTEMPREL? MTEMPREL?	OFF ON
Adds 1 point to template data.	INSERT TEMPLATE POINT DATA	MTEMPIN Δ p, t, l	_____	_____
Changes 1 point of template data.	REPLACE TEMPLATE POINT DATA	MTEMPRP Δ p, t, l	_____	_____
Reads 1 point of template data.	READ TEMPLATE POINT DATA	_____	MTEMPPD? Δ p	t, l
Deletes 1 point of template data.	TEMPLATE POINT DATA DELETE	MTEMPDEL Δ p	_____	_____
Initializes the template data.	INITIATE LINE/TEMPLATE LIMIT1 UPPER LIMIT2 UPPER LIMIT1 LOWER LIMIT2 LOWER	MTEMPINI Δ UP1 MTEMPINI Δ UP2 MTEMPINI Δ LW1 MTEMPINI Δ LW2	_____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____ _____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (32/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>Measure function</u></p>	<p><u>MEASURE</u></p>			
<p>• <u>Template management function (Cont)</u></p> <p>Specifies how the template data is displayed.</p> <p>Sets the template label.</p>	<p><u>MANAGE TEMPLATE</u></p> <p>DISPLAY TEMPLATE MODE GRAPH LIST</p> <p>TEMP LABEL</p>	<p>MTEMPDSP Δ GRAPH MTEMPDSP Δ LIST</p> <p>MTEMPLABEL Δ n, 'text'</p>	<p>MTEMPDSP? MTEMPDSP?</p> <p>MTEMPLABEL?n</p>	<p>GRAPH LIST</p> <p>text</p>
<p>• <u>Mask management function</u></p> <p>Selects the mask number.</p> <p>Selects the LIMIT line.</p> <p>Sets the level data by distinguishing the relative value from the absolute value.</p> <p>Adds 1 point to mask data.</p> <p>Changes 1 point of mask data.</p>	<p><u>MANAGE MASK</u></p> <p>SELECT MASK No.</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5</p> <p>SELECT LIMIT LINE</p> <p>LIMIT1 UPPER LIMIT2 UPPER LIMIT1 LOWER LIMIT2 LOWER</p> <p>MASK LEVEL MODE ABSOLUTE RELATIVE</p> <p>INSERT MASK POINT DATA</p> <p>REPLACE MASK POINT DATA</p>	<p>MMASK Δ 1 MMASK Δ 2 MMASK Δ 3 MMASK Δ 4 MMASK Δ 5</p> <p>MMASKL Δ UP1 MMASKL Δ UP2 MMASKL Δ LW1 MMASKL Δ LW2</p> <p>MMASKREL Δ OFF MMASKREL Δ ON</p> <p>MMASKIN Δ p, t, l</p> <p>MMASKRP Δ p, t, l</p>	<p>MMASK? MMASK? MMASK? MMASK? MMASK?</p> <p>MMASKL? MMASKL? MMASKL? MMASKL?</p> <p>MMASKREL? MMASKREL?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>1 2 3 4 5</p> <p>UP1 UP2 LW1 LW2</p> <p>OFF ON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (33/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Measure function	<u>MEASURE</u>			
• Mask management function (Cont)	<u>MANAGE MASK</u>			
Reads 1 point of mask data.	READ MASK POINT DATA	_____	MMASKPD? Δp	t, l
Deletes 1 point of mask data.	DELETE MASK POINT DATA	MMASKDEL Δp	_____	_____
Initializes the mask data.	INITIATE LINE/MASK LIMIT1 UPPER LIMIT2 UPPER LIMIT1 LOWER LIMIT2 LOWER	MMASKINI ΔUP1 MMASKINI ΔUP2 MMASKINI ΔLW1 MMASKINI ΔLW2	_____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____ _____
Specifies how the mask data is displayed.	DISPLAY MASK MODE GRAPH LIST	MMASKDSP ΔGRAPH MMASKDSP ΔLIST	MMASKDSP? MMASKDSP?	GRAPH LIST
Sets the mask label.	MASK LABEL	MMASKLABEL Δn, 'text'	MMASKLABEL?n	text
• Channel Power Measure	Channel Power Measure			
Measuring Channel Power	ON OFF	MEAS ΔCHPWR, ON MEAS ΔCHPWR, OFF	MEAS? _____	CHPWR _____
Sets the Channel Power Average	Channel Power Average OFF ON	CHAVG Δ0 CHAVG ΔOFF CHAVG Δ1 CHAVG ΔON	_____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____ _____
Average processes	n	CHAVG Δn	CHAVG?	n
Correction Factor	Correction Factor	CHPWRFACT Δ1	CHPWRFACT?	1
■ Calibration	<u>CALIBRATION</u>			
Executes calibration with the internal CAL signal.	CALIBRATION ALL FREQ LEVEL FM QP/EMC	CAL Δ0 CAL Δ1 CAL Δ2 CAL Δ3 CAL Δ4	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (34/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Calibration		<u>CALIBRATION</u>		
Sets the frequency calibration function ON/OFF.	FREQ CAL			
	OFF	FCAL10△0	FCAL10?	0
	ON	FCAL10△1	FCAL10?	1
	PRESELECTOR TUNE			
	MANUAL	PRESEL△a	PRESEL?	a
	AUTO	PRESEL△AUTO	_____	_____
	PRESET	PP	_____	_____
		PRESEL△PRESET	_____	_____
■ RS-232C		<u>RS-232C</u>		
Sets the baud rate.	BAUD RATE			
	1200	BAUD△1200	BAUD?	1200
	2400	BAUD△2400	BAUD?	2400
	4800	BAUD△4800	BAUD?	4800
	9600	BAUD△9600	BAUD?	9600
	19200	BAUD△19200	BAUD?	19200
	38400	BAUD△38400	BAUD?	38400
	57600	BAUD△57600	BAUD?	57600
	115200	BAUD△115200	BAUD?	115200
	Sets the parity.	PARITY		
EVEN		PRTY△EVEN	PRTY?	EVEN
ODD		PRTY△ODD	PRTY?	ODD
	OFF	PRTY△OFF	PRTY?	OFF
Sets the data bit.	DATA BIT			
	7bit	DATB△7	DATB?	7
	8bit	DATB△8	DATB?	8
Sets the stop bit.	STOP BIT			
	1bit	STPB△1	STPB?	1
	2bit	STPB△2	STPB?	2
Sets the period of reception time-out.	TIME OUT	TOUT△t	TOUT?	t
■ Ethernet		<u>ETHERNET</u>		
My IP address	IP ADDRESS	IPADRS△n1,n2,n3,n4	IPADRS?	n1,n2,n3,n4
Net Mask address	NET MASK ADDRESS	NETMASK△n1,n2,n3,n4	NETMASK?	n1,n2,n3,n4
Gateway address	GATEWAY ADDRESS	GATEWAY△n1,n2,n3,n4	GATEWAY?	n1,n2,n3,n4
Host address	HOST ADDRESS	HOSTADRS△n1,n2,n3,n4	HOSTADRS?	n1,n2,n3,n4
Port address	PORT ADDRESS	PORTADRS△n	PORTADRS?	n

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (35/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<u>Title</u>				
Title entry	TITLE ENTRY	TITLE△'text' KSE△'text' TEN△x,y,'text'	TITLE? _____ _____	text _____ _____
Title display	TITLE DISPLAY OFF	TTL△0 TTL△OFF	_____ TTL?	_____ TTL△OFF
	ON	TTL△1 TTL△ON	_____ TTL?	_____ TTL△ON
<u>CAL/UNCAL</u>				
Couple failure	UNCAL UNCAL DISPLAY OFF	UNC△0 UNC△OFF	_____ UNC?	_____ UNC△OFF
	ON	UNC△1 UNC△ON	_____ UNC?	_____ UNC△ON
	UNCAL STATUS NORMAL UNCAL	_____ _____	UCL? UCL?	UCL△0 UCL△1
<u>Spectrum data</u>				
Trace A memory	TRACE-A MEMORY	XMA△p,b	XMA?△p,b	b
Trace B memory	TRACE-B MEMORY	XMB△p,b	XMB?△p,b	b
Trace BG memory	TRACE-BG MEMORY	XMG△p,b	XMG?△p,b	b
Trace TIME memory	TRACE-TIME MEMORY	XMT△p,b	XMT?△p,b	b
Selects ASCII/ Binary.	ASCII DATA	BIN△0	_____ _____	_____ _____
	BINARY DATA	BIN△1	_____ _____	_____ _____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (36/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
Others	ETC.			
Terminator	TERMINATOR LF CR/LF	TRM Δ 0 TRM Δ 1	_____ _____	_____ _____
Performs level-3 initialization of measurement control parameters.	INITIALIZE	INI IP PRE	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
Partial initialization	PARTIAL PRESET PRESET ALL	PINI Δ 0	_____	_____
	PRESET SWEEP CONTLOL	PINI Δ 1	_____	_____
	PRESET TRACE PARAMETER	PINI Δ 2	_____	_____
	PRESET LEVEL PARAMETER	PINI Δ 3	_____	_____
	PRESET FREQ/TIME PARAMETER	PINI Δ 4	_____	_____
Buzzer switch Sets the built-in clock.	TIMER SET DATE TIME	DATE Δ yy, mm, dd TIME Δ hh, mm, ss	DATE? TIME?	yy, mm, dd hh, mm, ss
Calculates how long the device has been powered on.	TIME COUNT READ	_____	TMCNT?	t (hr)
LCD display	LCD DISPLAY OFF ON	DISPLAY Δ OFF DISPLAY Δ ON	DISPLAY? DISPLAY?	OFF ON
Power-on state	POWER ON STATE FIXED STATE (PRESET) BEFORE POWER OFF RECALL MEMORY	POWERON Δ IP POWERON Δ LAST POWERON Δ n	POWERON? POWERON? POWERON?	IP LAST n
Sets the NLP-1200	NLP-1200 CORRECTION	EXTLPPF Δ OFF EXTLPPF Δ ON	EXTLPPF? EXTLPPF?	OFF ON

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (37/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Others (Cont)	<u>ETC.</u>			
Erase error message	ERASE ERROR MESSAGE	HOLD	_____	_____
Time display	TIME DISPLAY OFF ON	TIMEDSP△OFF TIMEDSP△ON	TIMEDSP? TIMEDSP?	OFF ON
Selects the date display mode.	DATE DISPLAY MODE YY/MM/DD DD-MM-YY MMM-DD-YY	DATEMODE△YMD DATEMODE△DMY DATEMODE△MDY	DATEMODE? DATEMODE? DATEMODE?	YMD DMY MDY
Selects the comment column display type.	COMMENT DISPLAY FULL TITLE TIME OFF	COMMENT△FULL COMMENT△TITLE COMMENT△TIME COMMENT△OFF	COMMENT? COMMENT? COMMENT? COMMENT?	FULL TITLE TIME OFF
Selects the display color pattern.	COLOR PATTERN PATTERN-1 PATTERN-2 PATTERN-3 PATTERN-4 USER PATTERN	COLORPTN△COLOR1 COLORPTN△COLOR2 COLORPTN△COLOR3 COLORPTN△COLOR4 COLORPTN△USERCOLOR	COLORPTN? COLORPTN? COLORPTN? COLORPTN? COLORPTN?	COLOR1 COLOR2 COLOR3 COLOR4 USERCOLOR
Copies the display color pattern to the user pattern.	COPY COLOR PATTERN PATTERN-1 PATTERN-2 PATTERN-3 PATTERN-4	COPYCOLOR△COLOR1 COPYCOLOR△COLOR2 COPYCOLOR△COLOR3 COPYCOLOR△COLOR4	_____ _____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____ _____
Defines the user color pattern.	DEFINE USER COLOR	COLORDEF△ n, r, g, b	COLORDEF?△	n, r, g, b
Reads the error code.	READ OUT ERROR CODE	_____	ERROR?	e1, e2
Erase Warm up message	ERASE WARM UP MESSAGE	ERASEWUP	_____ POWERON?	_____ IP
RGB output on rear panel	RGB OUTPUT OFF ON	RGB△OFF RGB△ON	RGB? RGB?	OFF ON
Buzzer	BUZZER OFF ON	ALARM△OFF ALARM△ON	ALARM? ALARM?	OFF ON

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (38/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
Common <u>command and event status</u>	<u>GPIB COMMON COMMAND:EVENT STATUS</u>			
Clears the Status Byte Register.	CLEAR STATUS COMMAND	*CLS	_____	_____
Sets the bit in the Service Request Enable Register.	SERVICE REQUEST ENABLE	*SRE Δ n	*SRE?	n
Returns the current value of the Status Byte.	READ STATUS BYTE	_____	*STB?	n
Executes single sweep.	TRIGGER COMMAND	*TRG	_____	_____
Executes the self test.	SELF TEST	_____	*TST	n
Keeps the next command on standby during execution of a device command.	WAIT TO CONTINUE	*WAI	_____	_____
Returns the manufacturer name, model name, etc. of the product.	IDENTIFICATION QUERY	_____	*IDN?	ANRITSU...
Perform a level-3 device reset. Synchronization mode between device and controller	RESET COMMAND	*RST	_____	_____
	OPERATION COMPLETE			
	WAITING FOR SERVICE REQUEST	*OPC	_____	_____
	WAITING FOR OUTPUT QUEUE IN DEVICE	_____	*OPC?	1
Sets or clears the Standard Event Status Enable Register. Reads the Standard Event Status Enable Register.	STANDARD EVENT ENABLE STATUS	*ESE Δ n	*ESE?	n
Controls masking of the Extended Event Status. Reads the Extended Event Status.	STANDARD EVENT STATUS REGISTER	_____	*ESR?	n
	EVENT STATUS ENABLE	ESE2 Δ n	ESE2?	n
	EVENT STATUS REGISTER	_____	ESR2?	n

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (39/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Frequency counter • Frequency measurement Measures the frequency. Sets the counter to the specified resolution.	<u>FREQUENCY COUNT</u>			
	<u>FREQ MEASURE</u>			
	FREQ MEASURE OFF	MKC△0 MC△OFF MKFC△0 MKFC△OFF MEAS△FREQ, OFF	MKC? _____ MKFC? _____ _____ _____	MKC△0 _____ 0 _____ _____
	ON	MKC△1 MC△ON MKFC△1 MKFC△ON MEAS△FREQ, ON	MKC? _____ MKFC? _____ MEAS? RES?	MKC△1 _____ 1 _____ FREQ f
	Transferring measured results	_____		
	COUNT RESOLUTION			
	1 Hz	CRS△0 MKFCR△1HZ	CRS? MKFCR?	CRS△0 1
	10 Hz	CRS△1 MKFCR△10HZ	CRS? MKFCR?	CRS△1 10
	100 Hz	CRS△2 MKFCR△100HZ	CRS? MKFCR?	CRS△2 100
	1 kHz	CRS△3 MKFCR△1KHZ	CRS? MKFCR?	CRS△3 1000
	FREQ UP	MKFCR△UP	_____	_____
	FREQ DOWN	MKFCR△DN	_____	_____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (40/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Trigger/gate sweep				
Gate function	GATE MODE OFF	GATE Δ 0 GATE Δ OFF GMD Δ 0	----- GATE? GMD?	----- OFF GMD Δ 0
	ON	GATE Δ 1 GATE Δ ON GMD Δ 1	----- GATE? GMD?	----- ON GMD Δ 1
Sets the gate delay time.	GATE DELAY TIME	GD Δ t GDL Δ t	GD? GDL?	t GDL Δ t
Sets the gate length.	GATE LENGTH	GL Δ t GLN Δ t	GL? GLN?	t GLN Δ t
Sets internal or external termination of the gate interval.	GATE END INTERNAL	GE Δ INT GED Δ 0	GE? GED?	INT GED Δ 0
	EXTERNAL	GE Δ EXT GED Δ 1	GE? GED?	EXT GED Δ 1
Sets the trigger mode (sets the trigger source/trigger switch).	TRIGGER MODE FREERUN	TM Δ FREE	TM?	FREE
	VIDEO	TM Δ VID	TM?	VID
	LINE	TM Δ LINE	TM?	LINE
	EXT	TM Δ EXT	TM?	EXT
	WIDE IF VIDEO	TM Δ WIDEVID	TM?	WIDEVID
Sets the trigger switch.	TRIGGER SWITCH FREERUN	TRGS Δ FREE	TRGS?	FREE
	TRIGGERD	TRGS Δ TRGD	TRGS?	TRGD
■ Sweep function				
Sets the trigger source.	TRIGGER SOURCE VIDEO	TRGSOURCE Δ VID	TRGSOURCE?	VID
	LINE	TRGSOURCE Δ LINE	TRGSOURCE?	LINE
	EXT	TRGSOURCE Δ EXT	TRGSOURCE?	EXT
	WIDE IF VIDEO	TRGSOURCE Δ WIDEVID	TRGSOURCE?	WIDEVID
Sets the external trigger level type (when the trigger source = EXT).	EXT TRIGGER TYPE \pm 10 V	EXTTYPE Δ 10V	EXTTYPE?	10V
	TTL	EXTTYPE Δ TTL	EXTTYPE?	TTL

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (41/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Sweep function (Cont)	<u>SWEEP CONTROL</u>			
Sets the sweep trigger threshold level.	TRIGGER LEVEL	TRGLVL Δ l	TRGLVL?	l
		TLV Δ l	TLV?	TLV Δ l
Selects the sweep trigger slope.	TRIGGER SLOPE RISE	TRGSLP Δ RISE TSL Δ 1	TRGSLP? TSL?	RISE TSL Δ 1
	FALL	TRGSLP Δ FALL TSL Δ 0	TRGSLP? TSL?	FALL TSL Δ 0
Sets the time-out period for the trigger sweep wait (this is also the time-out period of the GP-IB talker function).	SWEEP TIME OUT	GTOUT Δ t	GTOUT?	t
■ Y-OUT				
Selects the Y-Out amplitude	Y-OUT AMPLITUDE	YAMP Δ a	YAMP?	a
Sets the Y-Out voltage offset	Y-OUT OFFSET	YOFFSET Δ a	YOFFSET?	a
■ RF preamplifier	<u>RF PRE-AMP</u>			
	OFF	PREAMP Δ OFF	PREAMP?	OFF
	ON	PREAMP Δ ON	PREAMP?	ON
■ GP-IB interface	<u>GP-IB</u>			
Sets the period for the trigger sweep wait time-out.	GPIB TIME OUT	GTOUT Δ t	GTOUT?	t
■ Memory Card	<u>MEMORY CARD</u>			
Saves the template data file.	SAVE TEMPLATE FILE	TEMPSAVE Δ n	_____	_____
Loads the template data file.	LOAD TEMPLATE FILE	TEMPLOAD Δ n	_____	_____

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (42/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ Memory Card (Cont)	<u>MEMORY CARD</u>			
Saves the template data file in CSV format	SAVE TEMPLATE CSV FILE	SVCSVTMP Δ n	—	—
Loads the template data file in CSV format	LOAD TEMPLATE CSV FILE	RCCSVTMP Δ n	—	—
Saves the mask data file.	SAVE MASK FILE	MASKSAVE Δ n	—	—
Loads the mask data file.	LOAD MASK FILE	MASKLOAD Δ n	—	—
Saves the mask data file in CSV format	SAVE MASK CSV FILE	SVCSVMSK Δ n	—	—
Loads the mask data file in CSV format	LOAD MASK CSV FILE	RCCSVMSK Δ n	—	—
Saves the correction data file.	SAVE CORRECTION FILE	CORRSAVE Δ n	—	—
Loads the correction data file.	LOAD CORRECTION FILE	CORRLOAD Δ n	—	—
Saves the correction data file in CSV format	SAVE CORRECTION CSV FILE	SVCSVCOR Δ n	—	—
Loads the correction data file in CSV format	LOAD CORRECTION CSV FILE	RCCSVCOR Δ n	—	—
Saves the user antenna data file.	SAVE USERANTENNA FILE	ANTSAVE Δ n	—	—
Loads the user antenna data file.	LOAD USERANTENNA FILE	ANTLOAD Δ n	—	—
Saves the user antenna data file in CSV format	SAVE USER ANTENNA CSV FILE	SVCSVANT Δ n	—	—
Loads the user antenna data file in CSV format	LOAD USER ANTENNA CSV FILE	RCCSVANT Δ n	—	—
Saves the waveform data file in CSV format	SAVE WAVEFORM CSV FILE	SVCSVWAVE Δ n	—	—

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (43/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
■ EMC				
	EMC			
Antenna factor	ANTENNA FACTOR			
	OFF	ANT Δ 5	ANT?	ANT Δ 5
	DIPOLE	ANT Δ 0	ANT?	ANT Δ 0
	LOG-PERI (1)	ANT Δ 1	ANT?	ANT Δ 1
	LOG-PERI (2)	ANT Δ 2	ANT?	ANT Δ 2
	LOOP	ANT Δ 3	ANT?	ANT Δ 3
	USER1	ANT Δ 4	ANT?	ANT Δ 4
	USER2	ANT Δ 6	ANT?	ANT Δ 6
	USER3	ANT Δ 7	ANT?	ANT Δ 7
	USER4	ANT Δ 8	ANT?	ANT Δ 8
User antenna factor	USER ANTENNA FACTOR			
	SET TABLE DATA	ANTFACT Δ n, f, l	ANTFACT? Δ n	f, l
	CLEAR TABLE	ANTFCLR	_____	_____
	LOAD USER	ANTLOAD Δ n	_____	_____
	ANTENNA FACTOR			
	SAVE USER	ANTSAVE Δ n	_____	_____
	ANTENNA FACTOR			
	SELECT SETTING	UANTF Δ n	UNATF?	n
	USER ANTENNA FACTOR			
	TABLE NUMBER			
	USER ANTENNA FACTOR	ANTLABEL Δ n, 'text'	ANTLABEL?	text
	LABEL			
■ Signal Analysis				
	SIGNAL ANALYSIS			
Change Mode	SYSTEM MODE			
	SPECTRUM ANALYZER	PNLMD SPECT	PNLMD?	SPECT
	SIGNAL ANALYSIS	PNLMD SYSTEM	PNLMD?	SYSTEM
	CONFIGURATION	PNLMD CONFIG	PNLMD?	CONFIG
Change Measurement Software	SYSTEM CHANGE			
	SYSTEM-1	SYS Δ 1	SYS?	1
	SYSTEM-2	SYS Δ 2	SYS?	2
	SYSTEM-3	SYS Δ 3	SYS?	3

Table of MS2681A/MS2683A/MS2687A/MS2687B Device Messages (44/44)

Parameter		Program command	Query	Response
Outline	Control item			
<p>■ <u>External Mixer</u> (Only MS2687B)</p>	<p><u>External Mixer</u></p>			
<p>Selection in the mixer mode</p>	<p>External Mixer MIXER MODE INTERNAL EXTERNAL</p>	<p>MXRMODE Δ INT MXRMODE Δ EXT</p>	<p>MXRMODE? MXRMODE?</p>	<p>INT EXT</p>
<p>Setting mixer bias</p>	<p>MIXER BIAS</p>	<p>MBIAS Δ n</p>	<p>MBIAS?</p>	<p>n</p>
<p>Setting conversion loss</p>	<p>CONVERSION LOSS</p>	<p>CNVLOSS Δ l</p>	<p>CNVLOSS?</p>	<p>l</p>
<p>Setting external mixer band</p>	<p>BAND SELECT K: 18 to 26.5 GHz A: 26.5 to 40.0 GHz Q: 33.0 to 50.0 GHz U: 40.0 to 60.0 GHz V: 50.0 to 75.0 GHz E: 60.0 to 90.0 GHz W: 75.0 to 110.0 GHz</p>	<p>FULBAND Δ K FULBAND Δ A FULBAND Δ Q FULBAND Δ U FULBAND Δ V FULBAND Δ E FULBAND Δ W</p>	<p>FULBAND? FULBAND? FULBAND? FULBAND? FULBAND? FULBAND? FULBAND?</p>	<p>K A Q U V E W</p>
<p>Signal ID</p>	<p>SIGNAL IDENTIFIER OFF ON</p>	<p>SIGID Δ 0 SIGID Δ OFF SIGID Δ 1 SIGID Δ ON</p>	<p>SIGID? SIGID?</p>	<p>0 1</p>

Section 8 Detailed Description of Commands

This section describes the usable device and response messages in alphabetic order.

A1	8-6	CDT	8-32
A2	8-6	CF	8-33
AAT	8-7	CHAVG	8-33
ADJCH	8-7	CHPWRFAC T	8-34
ADJCHBW	8-8	CLRW	8-34
ADJCHSP	8-8	CMK?	8-35
ADJCHSPF	8-9	CNF	8-35
ADJINBW	8-9	CNVLOSS	8-36
ALARM	8-10	COLORDEF	8-36
AMB	8-10	COLORPTN	8-37
AMBPL	8-11	COMMENT	8-37
AMD	8-11	CONTS	8-38
ANT	8-12	COPYCOLOR	8-38
ANTFACT	8-12	CORC	8-39
ANTFCLR	8-13	CORD	8-39
ANTLABEL	8-13	CORR	8-40
ANTLOAD	8-14	CORRLABEL	8-40
ANTSAVE	8-14	CORRLOAD	8-41
APB	8-15	CORRSAVE	8-41
ARB	8-15	CR	8-42
AST	8-16	CRS	8-42
AT	8-16	CT	8-43
ATB	8-17	CV	8-43
ATT	8-17	DATB	8-44
ATUN	8-18	DATE	8-44
AUNITS	8-18	DATEMODE	8-45
AUTO	8-19	DET	8-45
AVB	8-19	DETM	8-46
AVGPAUSE	8-20	DFMT	8-47
AVR	8-20	DISPLAY	8-47
AWR	8-21	DL	8-48
AXB	8-21	DLT	8-49
B1	8-22	DPOINT	8-49
B2	8-22	DSPLV	8-50
BAUD	8-23	DSPLVM	8-50
BGWR	8-23	DUTY	8-51
BIN	8-24	E1	8-52
BMD	8-24	E2	8-52
BND	8-25	E3	8-52
BNDC	8-26	E4	8-53
BNDSP	8-27	ERASEWUP	8-53
BRIGHT	8-27	ERROR?	8-54
BSAUTO	8-28	ESE2	8-54
BTA	8-28	ESR2?	8-55
BWR	8-29	EX	8-55
C1	8-30	EXTLPF	8-56
C2	8-30	EXTTYPE	8-56
CA	8-31	FA	8-57
CAL	8-31	FB	8-57
CALADJ	8-32	FCAL10	8-58

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

FDN	8-58	MADJCTRLN	8-86
FOFFSET	8-59	MADJGRAPH	8-86
FOFMD	8-59	MADJINBWLN	8-87
FRQ	8-60	MADJMOD	8-87
FS	8-60	MASK	8-88
FSS	8-61	MASKLOAD	8-88
FULBAND	8-62	MASKMCL	8-89
FUP	8-63	MASKMSV	8-89
GATE	8-64	MASKMVX	8-90
GATEWAY	8-64	MASKMVY	8-90
GD	8-65	MASKSAVE	8-91
GDL	8-65	MASKSLCT	8-91
GE	8-66	MBIAS	8-92
GED	8-66	MC	8-92
GL	8-67	MCL	8-93
GLN	8-67	MEAS	8-94
GMD	8-68	MFR?	8-95
GTOUT	8-68	MHI	8-95
HN	8-69	MHM	8-96
HNLOCK	8-70	MKA?	8-96
HNUNLK	8-71	MKACT	8-97
HOLD	8-71	MKC	8-97
HOLDPAUSE	8-71	MKCF	8-98
HOSTADRS	8-72	MKD	8-98
INI	8-73	MKF?	8-99
INPTRNS	8-73	MKFC	8-99
INZ	8-74	MKFCR	8-100
IP	8-74	MKL?	8-101
IPADRS	8-75	MKLFREQ	8-101
KSA	8-76	MKLIST	8-102
KSB	8-76	MKLLVL	8-102
KSC	8-77	MKMCL	8-103
KSD	8-77	MKMFL?	8-103
KSE	8-78	MKMHI	8-104
KSG	8-78	MKMHRM	8-104
KSH	8-79	MKMIN	8-105
KSO	8-79	MKML?	8-105
LDN	8-80	MKMP	8-106
LG	8-80	MKMULTI	8-106
LN	8-81	MKN	8-107
LOS	8-81	MKOFF	8-108
LSS	8-82	MKP	8-108
LSSA	8-82	MKPK	8-109
LUP	8-83	MKPX	8-109
LVO	8-83	MKR	8-110
M1	8-84	MKRL	8-110
M2	8-84	MKS	8-111
M3	8-84	MKSLCT	8-111
MAC	8-85	MKSP	8-112
MADJBWLN	8-85	MKSRCH	8-112

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

MKSS	8-113	PMCALF	8-140
MKTRACE	8-113	PMOD	8-140
MKTRACK	8-114	PMOFFSET	8-141
MKW	8-114	PMREFFACT	8-141
MKZ	8-115	PMRES	8-142
MKZF	8-116	PMRNG	8-142
MLI	8-117	PNLMD	8-143
MLO	8-117	PORTADRS	8-143
MLR?	8-118	POWERON	8-144
MMASK	8-118	PP	8-144
MMASKDEL	8-119	PRE	8-145
MMASKDSP	8-119	PREAMP	8-145
MMASKIN	8-120	PRESEL	8-146
MMASKINI	8-121	PRINT	8-146
MMASKL	8-121	PRL	8-147
MMASKLABEL	8-122	PRTY	8-147
MMASKPD?	8-122	PSW	8-148
MMASKREL	8-123	PWRMTR	8-148
MMASKRP	8-123	PWRFACT	8-149
MNOISE	8-124	PWRSTART	8-149
MOBW	8-124	PWRSTOP	8-150
MOV	8-125	RB	8-151
MPS	8-125	RBM	8-152
MSE	8-126	RBR	8-153
MT0	8-126	RBSPAN	8-153
MT1	8-127	RBW	8-154
MTEMP	8-127	RC	8-155
MTEMPDEL	8-128	RCCSVANT	8-155
MTEMPDSP	8-128	RCCSVCOR	8-156
MTEMPIN	8-129	RCCSVMSK	8-156
MTEMPINI	8-129	RCCSVTMP	8-157
MTEMPL	8-130	RCM	8-157
MTEMPLABEL	8-130	RCS	8-158
MTEMPPD?	8-131	RDATA	8-158
MTEMPREL	8-131	RES?	8-159
MTEMPRP	8-132	RFAT	8-160
MXMH	8-132	RGB	8-160
MXRMODE	8-133	RGRC	8-161
MZW	8-133	RGSV	8-161
MZWF	8-134	RL	8-162
NETMASK	8-135	RLN	8-163
NLV	8-135	RLV	8-164
OBWN	8-136	RMK?	8-165
OBWXDB	8-136	RNGHLD	8-165
PCF	8-137	ROFFSET	8-166
PINI	8-137	S1	8-167
PLS	8-138	S2	8-167
PMALLCLR	8-138	SCL	8-168
PMAVG	8-139	SCR	8-168
PMAVGCNT	8-139	SETREL	8-169

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

SIGID	8-170	TRGSOURCE	8-197
SNGLS	8-171	TRM	8-197
SOF	8-171	TS	8-198
SP	8-172	TSAVG	8-198
SPD	8-172	TSHOLD	8-199
SPF	8-173	TSL	8-199
SPU	8-173	TSP	8-200
SRCHTH	8-174	TTL	8-200
SRCNORM	8-174	TZONE	8-201
SSS	8-175	TZSP	8-201
SS	8-175	TZSPP	8-202
ST	8-176	TZSTART	8-202
STF	8-177	TZSTARTP	8-203
STPB	8-177	UCL?	8-204
SV	8-178	UANTF	8-204
SVCSVANT	8-178	UNT	8-205
SVCSVCOR	8-179	UNC	8-205
SVCSVMSK	8-179	VAVG	8-206
SVCSVTMP	8-180	VB	8-206
SVCSVWAVE	8-180	VBCOUPLE	8-207
SVM	8-181	VBR	8-207
SWP	8-181	VBW	8-208
SWSTOP	8-182	VIEW	8-208
SWSTART	8-182	XCH	8-209
SWT	8-183	XMA	8-209
SYS	8-183	XMB	8-210
TDLY	8-184	XMG	8-210
TEMP	8-184	XMT	8-211
TEMPLOAD	8-185	YAMP	8-212
TEMPMCL	8-185	YOFFSET	8-212
TEMPMSV	8-186	ZEROCAL	8-213
TEMPMVX	8-186	ZEROADJ	8-213
TEMPMVY	8-187	*CLS	8-214
TEMPSAVE	8-187	*ESE	8-214
TEMPSLCT	8-188	*ESR?	8-215
TEN	8-188	*IDN?	8-215
TEXPAND	8-189	*OPC	8-216
TIME	8-189	*OPC?	8-216
TIMEDSP	8-190	*RST	8-217
TITLE	8-190	*SRE	8-217
TLV	8-191	*STB?	8-218
TM	8-192	*TRG	8-219
TMCNT?	8-193	*TST	8-219
TMMD	8-193	*WAI	8-220
TMWR	8-194		
TOUT	8-194		
TRGLVL	8-195		
TRGS	8-196		
TRGSLP	8-196		

This section gives detailed descriptions of the device messages for MS2683A spectrum analyzer in alphabetical order.

Message name spelled out

Message headline

CNF

CNF

Center Frequency

■ **Function** Sets the center frequency (same function as CF).

Program command message

Program query message

Response message

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CNF	CNF Δ f	CNF?	CNF Δ f f=-100000000 to 0 to 3000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

■ **Value of f** -100MHz to 3.0GHz

■ **Suffix code**

None:	Hz(10 ⁰)	} • The data to the left of the colon is part of the program or response data • The data is to the right of the colon.
HZ:	Hz(10 ⁰)	
KHZ, KZ:	kHz(10 ³)	
MHZ, MZ:	MHz(10 ⁶)	
GHZ, GZ:	GHz(10 ⁹)	

■ **Initial setting** Value of f=1.50 GHz

■ **Example**

CNF Δ 123456
 CNF Δ 50MHz
 CNF?

Device-dependent initial setting value

■ **Restrictions according to the model type and options**
 None

A1

A1 Trace A Write ON

- **Function** Clears trace A waveform data to set the write mode to ON (same function as AWR Δ 1/CLRW Δ TRA).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
A1	A1	_____	_____

- **Example** A1

A2

A2 Trace A Max Hold

- **Function** Controls writing of the waveform data to trace BG.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
A2	A2	_____	_____

- **Example** A2

AAT**AAT RF Attenuator**

- **Function** Switches the RF attenuator setting mode to AUTO or MANUAL.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AAT	AAT△sw	AAT?	AAT△sw

- **Value of sw** Ø: MANUAL
 1: AUTO
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1:AUTO
- **Example** AAT△1

ADJCH**ADJCH Adjacent CH Select**

- **Function** Selects the subject channel to be calculated for an adjacent channel.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ADJCH	ADJCH△a	ADJCH?	a

- **Value of a** BOTH: BOTH SIDES
 UP: UPPER SIDE
 LOW: LOWER SIDE
 OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** BOTH: BOTH SIDES
- **Example** ADJCH△BOTH
 ADJCH△LOW

ADJCHBW

ADJCHBW Adjacent CH Bandwidth

- Function Sets the bandwidth of the adjacent channel.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ADJCHBW	ADJCHBW Δ f	ADJCHBW?	f f=10 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- Value of f 10 Hz to 1 GHz (10 Hz resolution. Data below 10 Hz is truncated.)
- Suffix code
 - None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 - MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- Initial setting 8.5KHZ: 8.5 kHz
- Example ADJCHBW Δ 8.5KHZ

ADJCHSP

ADJCHSP Adjacent CH Sepalation

- Function Sets the separation of adjacent channel 1.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ADJCHSP	ADJCHSP Δ f	ADJCHSP?	f f=0 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- Value of f 0 Hz to 1 GHz (10 Hz resolution. Data below 10 Hz is truncated.)
- Suffix code
 - None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 - MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- Initial setting 12.5KHZ: 12.5 kHz
- Example ADJCHSP Δ 12.5kHz

ADJCHSPF

ADJCHSPF Adjacent CH2 Separation

- **Function** Sets the separation of adjacent channel 2.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ADJCHSP	ADJCHSPF△f	ADJCHSPF?	f f=0 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in unit of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** 0 Hz to 1 GHz (10 Hz resolution. Data below 10 Hz is truncated.)
- **Suffix code** None: Hz(10⁰)
 HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial setting** 12.5KHZ: 12.5 kHz
- **Example** ADJCHSPF△12.5kHz

ADJINBW

ADJINBW Adjacent Inband CH Bandwidth

- **Function** Sets the bandwidth of the adjacent inband channel

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ADJINBW	ADJINBW△f	ADJINBW?	f f=10 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in unit of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** 10 Hz to 1 GHz (10 Hz resolution, Data below 10 Hz is truncated)
- **Suffix code** None: Hz(10⁰)
 HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial setting** 8.5KHZ: 8.5 kHz
- **Example** ADJINBW△8.5kHz

ALARM

ALARM

- **Function** Sets the buzzer that sounds when error occurs and at other times.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ALARM	ALARM sw	ALARM?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON : Sets the buzzer to On.
 OFF : Sets the buzzer to Off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON : Sets the buzzer to On.
- **Example** ALARM△ON

AMB

AMB A - B → A

- **Function** Finds the difference between Trace-A and Trace B, and saves the result in Trace-A.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AMB	AMB△sw	AMB?	sw sw=0,1

- **Value of sw** 1, ON : On
 ∅, OFF : Off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF
- **Example** AMB△ON

AMBPL**AMBPL Normalize (A - B + DL → A)**

- **Function** Performs normalization (Trace-A - Trace-B + Display line level → Trace-A).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AMBPL	AMBPL△sw	AMBPL?	sw

- **Value of sw** 1, ON : On
 ∅, OFF : Off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF
- **Example** AMBPL△ON

AMD**AMD Trace A Storage Mode**

- **Function** Selects the mode for processing the trace A waveform.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AMD	AMD△n	AMD	AMD△n

- **Value of n** ∅: NORMAL
 1: MAXHOLD
 2: AVERAGE
 3: MINHOLD
 4: CUMULATIVE
 5: OVERWRITE
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅: NORMAL
- **Example** AMD△∅

ANT

ANT Select Antenna Factor

■ **Function** Selects the antenna factor.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANT	ANT Δ n	ANT	ANT Δ n

■ **Value of n**

- 0: Dipole
- 1: Log-Peri(1)
- 2: Log-Peri(2)
- 3: loop
- 4: User1
- 5: OFF
- 6: User2
- 7: User3
- 8: User4

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** ANT Δ 5: OFF

■ **Example** ANT Δ 1

ANTFACT

ANTFACT User Antenna Factor Data

■ **Function** Sets the user antenna factor data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANTFACT	ANTFACT Δ n, f, l	ANTFACT? Δ n	f, l

■ **Value of n** 0 to 149

■ **Value of f** 0 to 400 GHz

■ **Value of l** -100.00 to 100.00 dB (0.01 dB step)

■ **Suffix code**

- f: None: Hz(10⁰)
- Hz: Hz(10⁰)
- KHz, KZ: kHz(10³)
- MHz, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
- GHz, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- l: None: dB
- DB: dB

■ **Example** ANTFACT Δ 0.1kHz, 0DB
 ANTFACT Δ 1, 10000, -0.34

If $f_{n-1} < f_n < f_{n+1}$ is not satisfied when $n-1 < n < n+1$, an error occurs.

ANTFCLR**ANTFCLR Clear User Antenna Factor Data**

- **Function** Initializes the user antenna factor data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANTFCLR	ANTFCLR	_____	_____

- **Example** ANTFCLR

ANTLABEL**ANTLABEL User Antenna Factor Label**

- **Function** Controls writing of the user antenna factor label.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANTLABEL	ANTLABEL△n, text	ANTLABEL?n	text

- **Value of n** 1 to 4 Number of the user antenna factor data table
- **Value of text** Character string within 24 words enclosed by single or double quotes.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example** ANTLABEL△1, "Log-peri-High"
ANTLABEL△2, 'ANTENNA01'

ANTLOAD

ANTLOAD Load User Antenna Factor

■ Function Loads the user antenna factor data to memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANTLOAD	ANTLOAD△n	_____	_____

■ Value of n 1 to 99

■ Suffix code None

■ Example ANTLOAD△1

ANTSAVE

ANTSAVE Save User Antenna Factor

■ Function Saves the user antenna factor data to memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ANTSAVE	ANTSAVE△n	_____	_____

■ Value of n 1 to 99

■ Suffix code None

■ Example ANTSAVE△1

APB**APB** **A + B → A**

- **Function** Adds Trace-A and Trace-B waveform data, and stores the result in Trace-A.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
APB	APB	_____	_____

- **Example** APB

ARB**ARB** **Resolution Bandwidth**

- **Function** Switches the mode for setting the resolution bandwidth to AUTO or MANUAL.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ARB	ARB△sw	ARB?	ARB△sw

- **Value of sw** ∅: MANUAL
1: AUTO
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: AUTO
- **Example** ARB△∅
ARB△1

AST

AST Sweep Time

■ **Function** Switches the mode for setting the frequency sweep time to AUTO or MANUAL.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AST	AST△sw	AST?	AST△sw

- **Value of sw** 0: MANUAL
 1: AUTO
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: AUTO
- **Example** AST△0
 AST△1

AT

AT RF Attenuator

■ **Function** Sets the RF attenuator.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AT	AT△a AT△n	AT?	n

- **Value of a** AUTO: AUTO
 UP: UP
 DN: DOWN
- **Value of n** [MS2681A/MS2683A]
 0 to 62 (2step): 0 to 62 dB (2 dB step mode)
 0 to 60 (10step): 0 to 60 dB (10 dB step mode)
 [MS2687A]
 0 to 70 (10step): 0 to 70 dB
- **Suffix code** None: dB
 DB : dB
- **Initial setting** ATT=Calculated value when AUTO is selected for ATT
- **Example** AT△10
 AT△50

ATB**ATB Trace-A → Trace-B**

- **Function** Copies the waveform data of Trace-A onto Trace-B.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ATB	ATB	_____	_____

- **Example** ATB

ATT**ATT RF Attenuator**

- **Function** Sets the RF attenuator.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ATT	ATT△n	ATT?	ATT△n

- **Value of n**

0:	0 dB	18:	8 dB	29:	36 dB
1:	10 dB	19:	12 dB	30:	38 dB
2:	20 dB	20:	14 dB	31:	42 dB
3:	30 dB	21:	16 dB	32:	44 dB
4:	40 dB	22:	18 dB	33:	46 dB
5:	50 dB	23:	22 dB	34:	48 dB
12:	60 dB	24:	24 dB	36:	52 dB
13:	70 dB	25:	26 dB	37:	54 dB
15:	2 dB	26:	28 dB	38:	58 dB
16:	4 dB	27:	32 dB	39:	62 dB
17:	6 dB	28:	34 dB		

- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Calculated value when AUTO is selected for ATT
- **Example** ATT△1

ATUN

ATUN Auto Tune

- **Function** Detects the maximum peak point in the specified frequency band of the BG (background) band, and displays its spectrum in the center of the screen in CENTER-SPAN mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ATUN	ATUN	_____	_____

- **Example** ATUN

AUNITS

AUNITS Unit for Log Scale

- **Function** Sets the display units when the LOG scale is selected.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AUNITS	AUNITS△a	AUNITS?	a

- **Value of a**
 - DBM : dBm
 - DBUV: dBμV
 - DBMV: dBmV
 - DBUVE: dBmV(emf)
 - V: V
 - W: W
 - DBUVM: dBμV/m
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** DBM: dBm (provided the address already allocated is not initialized)
- **Example**
 - AUNITS△DBM
 - AUNITS△V

AUTO**AUTO** **Coupled Function All Auto**

- **Function** Executes all coupled functions (RBW, VBW, SWT, and ATT) in AUTO mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AUTO	AUTO	_____	_____

- **Example** AUTO

AVB**AVB** **Video Bandwidth**

- **Function** Switches the mode for setting the video bandwidth to AUTO or MANUAL.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AVB	AVB△n	AVB?	AVB△n

- **Value of n** 0: MANUAL
 1: AUTO
 2: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: AUTO
- **Example** AVB△0
 AVB△1

AVGPAUSE

AVGPAUSE Average Sweep Mode

- **Function** Specifies the processing (pause or continue) executed after the specified average sweeps.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AVGPAUSE	AVGPAUSE△sw	AVGPAUSE?	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** ∅, OFF : Continue
1, ON : Pause
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON : Pause
- **Example** AVGPAUSE△ON

AVR

AVR Number of Trace Average

- **Function** Sets the averaging rate (number of sweep repetitions).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AVR	AVR△n	AVR?	AVR△n

- **Value of n**

∅ :	4 times	5 :	2 times
1 :	8 times	6 :	64 times
2 :	16 times	7 :	512 times
3 :	32 times	8 :	1024 times
4 :	128 times		
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1 : 8 times
- **Example** AVR△∅
AVR△3

AWR**AWR Trace A Write Switch**

- **Function** Controls writing of the waveform data to trace A.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AWR	AWR Δ sw SW=ON,1,OFF,0	AWR?	AWR Δ sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: TRACE A WRITE ON (same function as CLRW Δ TRA)
 0, OFF: TRACE A WRITE OFF (same function as VIEW Δ TRA)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: TRACE A WRITE ON
- **Example** AWR Δ 0

AXB**AXB Exchange Trace-A and Trace-B**

- **Function** Exchanges the waveform data of Trace-A and Trace-B.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
AXB	AXB	_____	_____

- **Example** AXB

B1

B1 Trace B Write ON

- **Function** Clears the trace B waveform data to set the write mode to ON (same function as BWR Δ 1, CLRW Δ TRB).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
B1	B1	_____	_____

- **Example** B1

B2

B2 Trace B Max Hold

- **Function** Allows the trace B waveform to be processed in MAX HOLD mode (same function as BMD Δ 1).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
B2	B2	_____	_____

- **Example** B2

BAUD**BAUD Baud rate**

- **Function** Changes the baud rate of the RS232C.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BAUD	BAUD△n	BAUD?	n

- **Value of n** 1200 : 1200 BPS
 2400 : 2400 BPS
 4800 : 4800 BPS
 9600 : 9600 BPS
 19200 : 19.2 KBPS
 38400 : 38.4 KBPS
 57600 : 57.6 KBPS
 115200 : 115.2 KBPS
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 2400 : 2400 BPS
- **Example** BAUD△9600

BGWR**BGWR Trace BG Write Switch**

- **Function** Controls writing of the waveform data to trace BG.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BGWR	BGWR△sw	BGWR?	BGWR△sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: TRACE BG WRITE ON (same function as CLRW△TRBG)
 0, OFF: TRACE BG WRITE OFF (same function as VIEW△TRBG)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: TRACE BG WRITE ON
- **Example** BGWR△ON

BIN

BIN ASCII / Binary Data Out

■ Function Sets the format of output trace data to ASCII or BINARY.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BIN	BIN△sw	BIN?	sw sw=ON, OFF

- Value of sw ∅, OFF: ASCII
 1, ON: BINARY
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting ∅: ASCII
- Example BIN△∅
 BIN△ON

BMD

BMD Trace B Storage Mode

■ Function Selects the mode for processing the trace B waveform.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BMD	BMD△n	BMD?	BMD△n

- Value of n ∅: NORMAL
 1: MAX HOLD
 2: AVERAGE
 3: MIN HOLD
 4: CUMULATIVE
 5: OVER WRITE
 6: LIN AVERAGE
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting ∅: NORMAL
- Example BMD△∅

BND**BND Band Select**

■ **Function** Sets the frequency band.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BND	BND Δ n	BND?	BND Δ n

■ Value of n	[MS2683A]	Ø:	BAND AUTO=	0 Hz to 7.8 GHz
		1:	BAND 0=	0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
		2:	BAND 1 ⁻ =	3.15 to 6.3 GHz
		3:	BAND 1 ⁺ =	6.2 to 7.8 GHz
	[MS2687A]	8:	BAND 1 ⁻ L=	1.6 to 3.2 GHz
		Ø:	BAND AUTO=	0 Hz to 30.0 GHz
		1:	BAND 0=	0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
		2:	BAND 1 ⁻ =	3.15 to 6.3 GHz
		3:	BAND 1 ⁺ =	6.2 to 7.9 GHz
		4:	BAND 2 ⁺ =	7.8 to 15.2 GHz
	[MS2687A Opt22 loading]	5:	BAND 3 ⁺ =	15.1 to 22.5 GHz
		6:	BAND 4 ⁺ =	22.4 to 30.0 GHz
		0:	BAND AUTO=	0 Hz to 30.0 GHz
1:		BAND 0=	0 Hz to 3.2 GHz	
2:		BAND 1 ⁻ =	3.15 to 5.8 GHz	
3:		BAND 1 ⁺ =	5.7 to 7.9 GHz	
[MS2687B]	4:	BAND 1 ⁺⁺ =	7.8 to 14.05 GHz	
	5:	BAND 2 ⁻ =	14.0 to 26.5 GHz	
	6:	BAND 3 ⁻ =	26.4 to 30.0 GHz	
	Ø:	BAND AUTO=	0 Hz to 30.0 GHz	
	1:	BAND 0=	0 Hz to 3.2 GHz	
	2:	BAND 1 ⁻ =	3.15 to 6.3 GHz	
	3:	BAND 1 ⁺ =	6.2 to 7.9 GHz	
	4:	BAND 2 ⁺ =	7.8 to 15.3 GHz	
	6:	BAND 4 ⁺ =	15.2 to 30.0 GHz	

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial configuration value**

[MS2683A]

0: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 7.8 GHz

[MS2687A/MS2687B]

0: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz

■ **Example**

BND Δ Ø

BND Δ 3

■ **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

- This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/B.
- n=8 is effective when equipped with an option 03 "Extension of pre-selector lower limit to 1.6 GHz".

BNDC

BNDC Band Select

■ **Function** Sets the frequency band.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BNDC	BNDC△a a=AUTO,0,1 ⁻ ,1 ⁺ ,1 ⁻ L,2 ⁺ ,3 ⁺ ,4 ⁺ 1 ⁺⁺ ,2 ⁻ ,3 ⁻	BNDC?	a a=AUTO,0,1 ⁻ ,1 ⁺ ,1 ⁻ L,2 ⁺ ,3 ⁺ ,4 ⁺ 1 ⁺⁺ ,2 ⁻ ,3 ⁻

- **Value of n**
 - [MS2683A]
 - AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 7.8 GHz
 - ∅: BAND 0= 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
 - 1⁻L: BAND 1⁻= 1.6 to 3.2 GHz
 - 1⁻: BAND 1⁺= 3.15 to 6.3 GHz
 - 1⁺: BAND 1⁻L= 6.2 to 7.8 GHz
 - [MS2687A]
 - AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz
 - ∅: BAND 0= 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
 - 1⁻: BAND 1⁻= 3.15 to 6.3 GHz
 - 1⁺: BAND 1⁺= 6.2 to 7.9 GHz
 - 2⁺: BAND 2⁺= 7.8 to 15.2 GHz
 - 3⁺: BAND 3⁺= 15.1 to 22.5 GHz
 - 4⁺: BAND 4⁺= 22.4 to 30.0 GHz
 - [MS2687A Opt22 loading]
 - AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz
 - 0: BAND 0= 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
 - 1⁻: BAND 1⁻= 3.15 to 5.8 GHz
 - 1⁺: BAND 1⁺= 5.7 to 7.9 GHz
 - 1⁺⁺: BAND 1⁺⁺= 7.8 to 14.05 GHz
 - 2⁻: BAND 2⁻= 14.0 to 26.5 GHz
 - 3⁻: BAND 3⁻= 26.4 to 30.0 GHz
 - [MS2687B]
 - AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz
 - ∅: BAND 0= 0 Hz to 3.2 GHz
 - 1⁻: BAND 1⁻= 3.15 to 6.3 GHz
 - 1⁺: BAND 1⁺= 6.2 to 7.9 GHz
 - 2⁺: BAND 2⁺= 7.8 to 15.3 GHz
 - 4⁺: BAND 4⁺= 15.2 to 30.0 GHz

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial configuration value**

- [MS2683A] AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 7.8 GHz
- [MS2687A/MS2687B] AUTO: BAND AUTO= 0 Hz to 30.0 GHz

■ **Example** BND△1⁺

■ **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

- This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/B.
- a=1⁻L is effective when equipped with an option 03 "Extension of pre-selector lower limit to 1.6 GHz".

BNDSP**BNDSP** **Pre-selector start frequency**

- **Function** Sets the start frequency of the pre-selector

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BNDSP	BNDSP△sw	BNDSP?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: Pre-selector start frequency is 1.6 GHz
 OFF: Pre-selector start frequency is 3.15 GHz
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial Setting** OFF: Pre-selector start frequency is 3.15 GHz
- **Example** BNDSP△ON
- **Restrictions according to model type and option**
 This command is effective when equipped with the option 03 “Extension of pre-selector lower limit to 1.6 GHz” of MS2683A.

BRIGHT**BRIGHT** **Adjust Brightness**

- **Function** Selects the LCD display brightness.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BRIGHT	BRIGHT△n	BRIGHT?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 5
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial Setting** 5
- **Example** BRIGHT△3

BSAUTO

BSAUTO BW / SWT Auto

■ **Function** Allows RBW, VBW, and the sweep time to be set in AUTO mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BSAUTO	BSAUTO	_____	_____

■ **Example** BSAUTO

BTA

BTA Trace-B → Trace-A

■ **Function** Copies the data of the Trace-B waveform to Trace-A.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BTA	BTA	_____	_____

■ **Example** BTA

BWR**BWR Trace B Write Switch**

- **Function** Controls writing of the waveform data to trace B.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
BWR	BWR Δ sw	BWR?	BWR Δ sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: TRACE B WRITE ON (same function as CLRW Δ TRB)
 \emptyset , OFF: TRACE B WRITE OFF (same function as VIEW Δ TRG)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: TRACE B WRITE ON
- **Example** BWR Δ \emptyset

C1

C1 0A - B Off

■ **Function** Turns the A-B function to OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
C1	C1	_____	_____

■ **Example** C1

C2

C2 A - B On

■ **Function** Turns the A-B function to ON.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
C2	C2	_____	_____

■ **Example** C2

CA**CA RF Attenuator Auto**

- **Function** Sets the attenuator to **AUTO** mode (same function as **AAT1**, **AT Δ AUTO**).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CA	CA	_____	_____

- **Example** CA

CAL**CAL Calibration**

- **Function** Performs calibration using the internal **CAL** signal.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CAL	CAL Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n**
 - 0: All
 - 1: Frequency
 - 2: Level
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** CAL Δ 0

CALADJ

CALADJ Cal

- **Function** Power meter is rectified in the signal input of 50 MHz 0 dBm.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CALADJ	CALADJ	_____	_____

- **Example** CALADJ
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

CDT

CDT Set Correction factor on

- **Function** Controls correction of the frequency characteristics.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CDT	CDT△sw	CDT?	CDT△sw SW=0,1

- **Value of sw** ∅, OFF: Off
 1, ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅: Off
- **Example** CDT△1

CF

CF **Center Frequency**

- **Function** Sets the center frequency (same function as CNF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CF	CF Δ f CF Δ a	CF?	f f=-100000000 to 3000000000, =-100000000 to 7800000000 =-100000000 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz
 [MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz
- **Value of a** UP: CENTER FREQSTEP UP (same function as FUP)
 DN: CENTER FREQSTEP DOWN (same function as FDN)
- **Suffix code** f: None: Hz(10⁰)
 HZ: HZ(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ GHz(10⁹)
- a: None
- **Initial configuration value**
- [MS2681A] 1.5 GHz
 [MS2683A] 3.9 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] 15 GHz
- **Example** CF Δ 1235456
 CF Δ 50MHz
 CF Δ UP

CHAVG

CHAVG **Channel Power Average**

- **Function** Sets the Average function ON/OFF of Channel Power measurement.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CHAVG	CHAVG Δ sw Δ n	CHAVG?	n

- **Value of sw** 0, OFF: Channel Power Average Off
 1, ON: Channel Power Average On
- **Value of n** 2 to 1024 Number of average processes
- **Initial setting** 8: 8 times
- **Example** CHAVG Δ ON
 CHAVG Δ 128

CHPWRFACT

CHPWRFACT Channel Power Correction Factor

■ Function Sets the Channel power correction factor.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CHPWRFACT	CHPWRFACT Δ l	CHPWRFACT?	l

- Value of l -99.99 to 99.99 dB
- Suffix code None: dB
DB, DBM, DM: dB
- Initial setting \emptyset : 0 dB
- Example CHPWRFACT Δ -2.5DB

CLRW

CLRW Clear & Write

■ Function Clears the trace waveform data to set the write mode to ON.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CLRW	CLRW Δ tr	_____	_____

- Value of tr
 TRA: Trace A (same function as AWR Δ 1)
 TRB: Trace B (same function as BWR Δ 1)
 TRBG: Trace BG (same function as BGWR Δ 1)
 TRTIME: Trace TIME (same function as TMWR Δ 1)
- Example CLRW Δ TRA

CMK?**CMK? Current Marker Position**

- **Function** Reads the current marker position.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CMK?	—————	CMK?	CMKΔp

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Example** CMK?

CNF**CNF Center Frequency**

- **Function** Sets the center frequency (same function as CF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CNF	CNFΔf	CNF?	CNFΔf f=-100000000 to 3000000000, =-100000000 to 7800000000 =-100000000 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz
- **Suffix code** None : Hz(10⁰)
HZ : HZ(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ : kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ : MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ : GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial configuration value** [MS2681A] 1.5 GHz
[MS2683A] 3.9 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] 15 GHz
- **Example** CNFΔ123456
CNFΔ50MHZ
CNF?

CNVLOSS

CNVLOSS Ext Mixer Conversion Loss

■ **Function** Sets the conversion loss of an external mixer.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CNVLOSS	CNVLOSS Δ l	CNVLOSS?	l l=0.00 to 99.99

- Value of l 0.00 to 99.99 (0.01 dB Resolution)
- Suffix code None: dB
DB: dB
- Initial configuration value 15.00: 15.00 dB
- Example CNVLOSS Δ 99.99DB
CNVLOSS?
- Restrictions by apparatus and the option
 - This command is effective about MS2687A/B.

COLORDEF

COLORDEF Define user color pattern

■ **Function** Sets each frame color of user definition patterns.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
COLORDEF	COLORDEF Δ n, r, g, b	COLORDEF? Δ n	r, g, b

- Value of n 0 to 32: Frame number
- Value of r,g,b 0 to 15: Strength of the display color of r (red), g (green), and b (blue)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting Set value of color pattern 1
- Example COLORDEF Δ 1, 15, 10, 5

COLORPTN**COLORPTN** **Color pattern**

- **Function** Selects the display color from the display color patterns.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
COLORPTN	COLORPTN△a	COLORPTN?	a

- **Value of a** COLOR1 : Color pattern-1
 COLOR2 : Color pattern-2
 COLOR3 : Color pattern-3
 COLOR4 : Color pattern-4
 USERCOLOR : User definition pattern
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** COLOR1 : Color pattern-1
- **Example** COLORPTN△USERCOLOR

COMMENT**COMMENT** **Comment display**

- **Function** Sets the display method for the comment column.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
COMMENT	COMMENT△a	COMMENT?	a

- **Value of a** FULL : Displays the title and time.
 TITLE : Displays the title.
 TIME : Displays the time.
 OFF : No comment is displayed.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF : No comment is displayed.
- **Example** COMMENT△TITLE

CONTS

CONTS Continuous Sweep Mode

■ **Function** Sets the sweep mode to continuous mode (same function as S1).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CONTS	CONTS	_____	_____

■ **Example** CONTS

COPYCOLOR

COPYCOLOR Copy into user pattern from Color pattern

■ **Function** Selects the display color pattern, and copies it to the user definition pattern.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
COPYCOLOR	COPYCOLOR△a	_____	_____

■ **Value of a** COLOR1: Color pattern 1
 COLOR2: Color pattern 2
 COLOR3: Color pattern 3
 COLOR4: Color pattern 4

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Example** COPYCOLOR△COLOR4

CORC**CORC Correction Factor Initialization**

- **Function** Initializes the correction factor currently selected by the CORR command.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORC	CORC	_____	_____

- **Example** CORC
All frequency data and level data are initialized. The initialized data is used as the 0 dB correction values in each frequency range.

CORD**CORD Correction Factor Entry**

- **Function** Registers the correction factor currently selected by the CORR command.
If the correction factor is set to OFF, it is not valid.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORD	CORD Δ n, f, l n=0 to 149 f=0 to 400GHz l=-100.00 to +100.00dB (incremented in 0.01 dB steps)	CORD? Δ n	CORD Δ f, l f = 0 to 400 000 000 000 (no units) l = -100.00 to +100.00 dB (incremented in 0.01 steps)

- **Value of n** 0 to 149
 ■ **Value of f** 0 to 400 GHz
 ■ **Value of l** -100.00 to +100.00 dB (incremented in 0.01 dB steps)
 ■ **Suffix code** f : None : Hz(10⁰)
 HZ : HZ(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ : kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ : MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ : GHz(10⁹)
 l : None : dB
 DB : dB

- **Example** CORD Δ 0, 1MHZ, 10
CORD Δ 1, 200000, 10
If $f_n - 1 < f_n < f_n + 1$ is not satisfied when $n-1 < n < n+1$, an error occurs.

CORR

CORR Correction Factor Select

■ **Function** Selects the type of correction factor.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORR	CORR△n	CORR?	CORR△n

- **Value of n** ∅, OFF: OFF
 1: CORR1
 2: CORR2
 3: CORR3
 4: CORR4
 5: CORR5
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅: OFF (the correction factor already registered is not initialized)
- **Example** CORR△∅
 CORR△2
 CORR△4

CORRLABEL

CORRLABEL Correction Factor Label

■ **Function** Registers the name of the correction factor currently selected by the CORR command.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORRLABEL	CORRLABEL△n, text	CORRLABEL?△n	"text"

- **Value of n** 1 to 5
- **Value of text** String of up to 30 characters enclosed by single or double quotes.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** CORRLABEL△1, "CORRECTION FACTOR"
 CORRLABEL△2, 'MS2683A'

CORRLOAD

CORRLOAD Load Correction data

- **Function** Reads the correction data from the memory card file.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORRLOAD	CORRLOAD Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** CORRLOAD Δ 1

CORRSAVE

CORRSAVE Save Correction data

- **Function** Saves the internal correction data to the memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CORRSAVE	CORRSAVE Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** CORRSAVE Δ 1

CR

CR Resolution Bandwidth Auto

- **Function** Sets the resolution bandwidth selection to the AUTO mode (same function as ARBV Δ 1, RB Δ AUTO).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CR	CR	_____	_____

- **Example** CR

CRS

CRS Count Resolution

- **Function** Selects the resolution of the frequency counter.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CRS	CRS Δ n	CRS?	CRS Δ n

- **Value of n**
 - Ø: 1Hz
 - 1: 10Hz
 - 2: 100Hz
 - 3: 1kHz
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 3: 1kHz
- **Example**
 - CRS Δ Ø
 - CRS Δ 3

CT**CT Sweep Time Auto**

- **Function** Sets the frequency sweep time to AUTO mode (same function as $AST\Delta 1$, $ST\Delta AUTO$).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CT	CT	_____	_____

- **Example** CT

CV**CV Video Bandwidth Auto**

- **Function** Sets the video bandwidth to AUTO mode (same function as $AVB\Delta 1$, $VB\Delta AUTO$).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
CV	CV	_____	_____

- **Example** CV

DATB

DATB Data bit

- **Function** Specifies the data length of the RS232C.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DATB	DATB△n	DATB?	n

- **Value of n**
 - 7: 7 bit
 - 8: 8 bit
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 8: 8 bit
- **Example** DATB△7

DATE

DATE Date

- **Function** Sets the built-in clock of the spectrum analyzer to the specified date.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DATE	DATE△yyyy, mm, dd	DATE?	yyyy, mm, dd

- **Value of yy** 1980 to 2079 (year)
- **Value of mm** 01 to 12 (month)
- **Value of dd** 01 to 31 (day)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** DATE△2000, 03, 31

DATEMODE**DATEMODE** **Date Display mode**

- **Function** Sets the display method for the date display column.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DATEMODE	DATEMODE△a	DATEMODE?	a

- **Value of a** YMD : Year/month/date
DMY : Day-month-year
MDY : Month-day-year
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** YMD : Year/month/day
- **Example** DATEMODE△MDY

DET**DET** **Detection Mode**

- **Function** Selects the detection mode for the waveform data being displayed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DET	DET△d	DET?	d d=POS,SMP,NEG

- **Value of d** Ø : POSITIVE PEAK
1 : SAMPLE
2 : NEGATIVE PEAK
3 : NORMAL
4 : AVERAGE
5 : RMS
POS : POSITIVE PEAK
SMP : SAMPLE
NEG : NEGATIVE PEAK
NRM : NORMAL
AVE : AVERAGE
RMS : RMS
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Ø : POSITIVE PEAK
- **Example** DET△Ø
DET△SMP

- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
"d = 5 and RMS" are available when Option 04: Digital Resolution Bandwidth is installed.

DETM

DETM Detection Mode

■ **Function** Selects the detection mode for the specified trace.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DETM	DETM Δ tr,a	DETM? Δ tr	a

■ **Value of tr**

TRA : Trace A
 TRB : Trace B
 TRIME : Trace TIME

■ **Value of a**

POS or 0 : POSITIVE PEAK
 SMP or 1 : SAMPLE
 NEG or 2 : NEGATIVE PEAK
 NRM or 3 : NORMAL
 NRM or 4 : NORMAL
 AVE or 5 : AVERAGE
 RMS or 6 : RMS

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** POS : POSITIVE PEAK

■ **Example**

DETM Δ TRA, POS
 DETM Δ TRB, SMP
 DETM Δ TRIME, SMP

■ **Restrictions according to model type and options**

“a = RMS” is available when Option 04: Digital Resolution Bandwidth is installed.

DFMT**DFMT Display Format**

- **Function** Specifies the display mode/format.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DFMT	DFMT△a	DFMT?	a

- **Value of a**
 - A: Trace A
 - B: Trace B
 - TIME: Trace TIME
 - AB1: Trace A/Trace B (A & B)
 - AB2: Trace A/Trace B (A/B)
 - AB3: Trace A/Trace B (A < B)
 - ABG1: Trace A/Trace BG (BG>A)
 - ABG2: Trace A/Trace BG (BG<A)
 - ATIME1: Trace A/Trace TIME (TIME>A)
 - ATIME2: Trace A/Trace TIME (TIME<A)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** A: Trace A
- **Example** DFMT△TIME

DISPLAY**DISPLAY LCD Display On/Off**

- **Function** Specifies whether the LCD display is on or off.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DISPLAY	DISPLAY△sw	DISPLAY?	sw

- **Value of sw**
 - OFF: LCD display is off.
 - ON: LCD display is on.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: LCD display is on.
- **Example** DISPLAY△OFF

DL**DL Display line, Display-line Level**

■ **Function** Turns the display line on or off, and sets its level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DL	DL Δ sw DL Δ l	DL?	OFF l: A available for the current scale unit, provided that μ V units are selected for V, and W units are selected for W.

- **Value of sw** ON: ON
OFF: OFF
- **Value of l** Value equivalent to full scale of current Y-axis.
For LOG scale: RLV-100 to RLV
For LIN scale: 0 to RLV.
For A-B: -100.00 to 100.00 dB
- **Suffix code** None: Available for the current scale unit, provided V units are always selected in LIN mode.
- DB, DBM, DM: dBm
DBMV: dBmV
DBUV: dB μ V
DBUVE: dB μ V (emf)
V: V
MV: mV
UV: uV
W: W
MW: mW
UW: μ W
NW: nW
PW: pW
FW: fW
- **Initial setting** -60.00 dBm(Level equivalent to center point of the scale)
- **Example** DL Δ OFF
DL Δ -10.0DBM

DLT**DLT Time Delay**

- **Function** Sets the delay time in trace-time.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DLT	DLT Δ t	DLT?	DLT Δ t

- **Value of t** -1000sec to 65.5ms
- **Suffix code**
 - US: μ s
 - MS: ms
 - S: s
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : s
- **Example** DLT Δ -20MS

DPOINT**DPOINT SAMPLE POINTS**

- **Function** The number of sample points of trace data is set up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DPOINT	DPOINT Δ n	DPOINT?	n

- **Value of n**
 - NRM: 501 point
 - DOUBLE: 1001 point
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial configuration value**
 - NRM: 501 point
- **Example of use** DPOINT Δ DOUBLE

DSPLV

DSPLV Marker Level Absolute ; Relative

- **Function** Specifies the marker level in the absolute value display or in the relative value display when seen from the display line.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DSPLV	DSPLVΔa	DSPLV?	a

- **Value of a** ABS : Absolute value
REL : Relative value
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ABS : Absolute value
- **Example** DSPLVΔREL

DSPLVM

DSPLVM Marker Level Absolute/Relative

- **Function** With the trace mode specified, also specifies the marker level in the absolute value display or in the relative value display when seen from the display line.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
DSPLVM	DSPLVMΔtr, a	DSPLVM?Δtr	a

- **Value of tr** TRA : Trace A
TRB : Trace B
TRTIME : Trace Time
TRBG : Trace BG
- **Value of a** ABS : Absolute value
REL : Relative value
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ABS : Absolute value
- **Example** DSPLVMΔTRA, REL

DUTY**DUTY****Duty**

- **Function** The survey ratio of Power Meter measurement is set up and an actual output is computed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
Duty	DutyΔt	Duty?	n

- **Value of n** 0.01 to +100.0
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 100.00
- **Example** DutyΔ0.01
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

E1

E1 Peak Search

■ **Function** Executes the function for peak search (same function as MKS Δ 0, MKMP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
E1	E1	_____	_____

■ **Example** E1

E2

E2 Marker to CF

■ **Function** Sets the marker to the center frequency (same function as MKR Δ 3, MKCF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
E2	E2	_____	_____

■ **Example** E2

E3

E3 Marker to CF Step Size

■ **Function** Sets the marker to the frequency step size (same function as MKR Δ 5M, MKSS).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
E3	E3	_____	_____

■ **Example** E3

E4**E4 Marker to REF**

- **Function** Sets the marker to the reference level (same function as MKR Δ 4, MKRL).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
E4	E4	_____	_____

- **Example** E4

ERASEWUP**ERASEWUP Erase warm up message**

- **Function** Erases the message of warm up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ERASEWUP	ERASEWUP	_____	_____

- **Example** ERASEWUP

ERROR?

ERROR? Read out error code

■ **Function** Reads the contents of error codes, for example, details of an execution error.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ERROR?	—————	ERROR?	e1, e2

■ **Value of e1,e2** Main code and subcode which indicate the error details.

- Main code
- 300 to 399: Syntax error
- 400 to 499: Communication error
- 450 to 459: Media error
- 500: Range error
- 501: Inhibit error
- 502: Execution error
- 503: Setting condition not enough
- 504: Hardware error
- 600: Warning

ESE2

ESE2 Event Status Enable (END)

■ **Function** Allows the END Event Status Enable Register to select which bit in the corresponding Event Register causes a TRUE ESB summary message bit 2 when set.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ESE2	ESE2△n	ESE2?	n

■ **Value of n** 0 to 255: Represents the sum of the bit-weighted values enabled by the $2^0=1, 2^1=2, 2^2=4, 2^3=8, 2^4=16, 2^5=32, 2^6=64, 2^7=128$ corresponding to bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 of the END Event Status Register.

■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** ESE2△1

ESR2?**ESR2? Event Status Register (END)**

- **Function** Allows the sum of the binary-weighted event bit values of the END Event Status Register to be read out by converting them to decimal. After readout, the END Event Status Register is reset to 0.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ESR2?	_____	ESR2?	n

- **Value of n** 0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** ESR2?

EX**EX Exchange Trace-A and Trace-B**

- **Function** Exchanges the trace-A and trace-B wave data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
EX	EX	_____	_____

- **Example** EX

EXTLPF

EXTLPF External Low Pass Filter

- **Function** Selects External Low Pass Filter (NLP-1200).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
EXTLPF	EXTLPF△sw	EXTLPF?	sw

- **Value of a** ON: External Low Pass Filter used
OFF: External Low Pass Filter not used
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF
- **Example** EXTLPF△ON

EXTTYPE

EXTTYPE Ext Trigger Input Type

- **Function** Chooses the level of the external trigger when EXT is selected for the trigger source.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
EXTTYPE	EXTTYPE△a	EXTTYPE?	a

- **Value of a** 10V: ±10 V input Level
TTL: TTL input Level
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 10V: ±10 V input Level
- **Example** EXTTYPE△10V
EXTTYPE△TTL

FA

FA Start Frequency

- Function Sets the start frequency (same function as STF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FA	FA△f	FA?	f f=-100000000 to 0 to 3000000000. f=-100000000 to 0 to 7800000000 f=-100000000 to 0 to 30 00000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- Value of f [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz
- Suffix code None: Hz(10⁰)
HZ: Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- Initial setting Initial value of f = 0 Hz
- Example FA△1GHZ

FB

FB Stop Frequency

- Function Sets the stop frequency (same function as SOF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FB	FB△f	FB?	f f=-100000000 to 0 to 3000000000. f=-100000000 to 0 to 7800000000 f=-100000000 to 0 to 30 00000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- Value of f [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz
- Suffix code None: Hz(10⁰)
HZ: Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- Initial configuration value [MS2681A] 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] 30.0 GHz
- Example FB△2GHZ

FCAL10

FCAL10 Frequency Cal On/Off

■ **Function** Specifies whether the Freq Cal is performed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FCAL10	FCAL10 Δ sw	FCAL10?	sw

- **Value of sw** 1: On
 0: Off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: On
- **Example** FCAL10 Δ 0

FDN

FDN Center Frequency Step Down

■ **Function** Decreases the center frequency by the frequency step size if it has been set (same function as CF Δ DN).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FDN	FDN	_____	_____

■ **Example** FDN

FOFFSET**FOFFSET** **Frequency Offset**

- **Function** Sets the frequency offset value.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FOFFSET	FOFFSET Δ c	FOFFSET?	C=0 to 100GHz

- **Value of c** 0Hz to 100GHz (1MHz step)
- **Suffix code** None : Hz (10⁰)
 HZ : Hz (10⁰)
 KHZ : kHz (10³)
 MHZ : MHz (10⁶)
 GHZ : GHz (10⁹)
- **Initial setting** 0Hz
- **Example** FOFFSET Δ 500MHZ
 FOFFSET?

FOFMD**FOFMD** **Frequency Offset Mode**

- **Function** Turns the frequency offset ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FOFMD	FOFMD Δ a	FOFMD?	a=0, 1

- **Value of n** 0, OFF: OFF
 1, ON: ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 0: OFF
- **Example** FOFMD Δ 0
 FOFMD?

FRQ

FRQ Frequency Mode

■ **Function** Selects the mode for setting the FG frequency band.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FRQ	FRQ△n	FRQ?	FRQ△n

- **Value of n** 0: CENTER-SPAN
 2: START-STOP
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 2: START-STOP
- **Example** FRQ△0

FS

FS Full Span

■ **Function** Sets the frequency span to the maximum value settable in the frequency band being set.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FS	FS	_____	_____

■ **Example** FS

FSS**FSS Frequency Step Size**

■ **Function** Sets the frequency step size for stepping up/down the frequency (same function as SS).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FSS	FSS Δ f	FSS?	FSS Δ f f=1 to 3000000000 =1 to 7800000000 =1 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

■ **Value of f** [MS2681A] 1 Hz to 3.0 GHz
 [MS2683A] 1 Hz to 7.8 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] 1 Hz to 30.0 GHz

■ **Suffix code** None: Hz(10^0)
 HZ: Hz(10^0)
 KHZ, KZ: kHz(10^3)
 MHZ, MZ: MHz(10^6)
 GHZ, GZ: GHz(10^9)

■ **Initial setting** 1GHz

■ **Example** FSS Δ 1GHZ
 FSS Δ 1000

FULBAND

FULBAND EXT Mixer Band Select

- **Function** Sets an external mixer's band is set up. A band can set up seven bands from K to W.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FULBAND	FULBAND△a	FULBAND?	A

- **Value of a**
 - K: K Band (18.0 to 26.5 GHz)
 - A: A Band (26.5 to 40.0 GHz)
 - Q: Q Band (33.0 to 50.0 GHz)
 - U: U Band (40.0 to 60.0 GHz)
 - V: V Band (50.0 to 75.0 GHz)
 - E: E Band (60.0 to 90.0 GHz)
 - W: W Band (75.0 to 110.0 GHz)
 - F: F Band (90.0 to 140.0 GHz)
 - D: D Band (110.0 to 170.0 GHz)
 - G: G Band (140.0 to 220.0 GHz)
 - J: J Band (220.0 to 325.0 GHz)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial configuration value**
 - K: K Band (18.0 to 26.5 GHz)
- **Related matters** If this command is executed, external mixer function will also be set to On.
- **Example of use**

```
FULBAND△K
FULBAND?
```
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2687A/B.

FUP

FUP Center Frequency Step Up

- **Function** Increases the center frequency by the frequency step size if it has been set (same function as CF Δ UP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
FUP	FUP	_____	_____

- **Example** FUP

GATE

GATE Gate Sweep ON / OFF

■ **Function** Sets the gate function to be set to ON or OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GATE	GATE△sw	GATE?	sw sw=ON.OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 ∅, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** GATE△ON

GATEWAY

GATEWAY

■ **Function** Sets the Gateway address of Ethernet.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GATEWAY	GATEWAY△n1, n2, n3, n4	GATEWAY?	n1, n2, n3, n4

- **Value of n1, n2, n3, n4** 0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** GATEWAY△192, 168, 0, 1
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
 This command is available when Option 09: Ethernet interface is installed.

GD**GD Gate Delay**

- **Function** Sets the delay time of the gate.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GD	GD Δ t	GD?	t t=0 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** 0 to 65.5 ms
- **Suffix code**
 - None : ms
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s
- **Initial setting** Initial value of a = 0 s
- **Example** GD Δ 2 \emptyset MS

GDL**GDL Gate Delay**

- **Function** Sets the GATE delay time.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GDL	GDL Δ t	GDL?	GDL Δ t t=0 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** 0 to 65.5 ms
- **Suffix code**
 - None : ms
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0s
- **Example** GDL Δ 2 \emptyset MS

GE

GE Gate End

■ **Function** Allows the gate interval to be terminated internally or externally.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GE	GEΔa sw=INT,EXT	GE?	a

■ **Value of a** INT: INTERNAL(Internal Timer)
EXT: EXTERNAL(External Signal)

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** INT: INTERNAL(Internal Timer)

■ **Example** GEΔINT

GED

GED Gate End

■ **Function** Sets internal or external termination of the gate interval.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GED	GEDΔn	GED?	GEDΔn

■ **Value of n** Ø: INTERNAL (Internal timer)
1: EXTERNAL (External signal)

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** Ø: INTERNAL (Internal timer)

■ **Example** GEDΔ1

GL

GL Gate Length

- **Function** Sets the width of the gate.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GL	GL Δ t	GL?	t t=2 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** 2 μ sec to 65.5 msec
- **Suffix code**
 - None : ms
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s
- **Initial setting** Initial value of t = 1 ms
- **Example** GL Δ 20MS

GLN

GLN Gate Length

- **Function** Sets the gate width.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GLN	GLN Δ t	GLN?	GLN Δ t t=2 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** 2 μ sec to 65.5 ms
- **Suffix code**
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s

GMD

GMD Gate Sweep On/Off

■ **Function** Sets the gate on or off.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GMD	GMD Δ sw	GMD?	GMD Δ sw sw=0,1

- **Value of sw** \emptyset , OFF: Off
 1, ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : Off
- **Example** GMD Δ 1

GTOUT

GTOUT GPIB Talker time out

■ **Function** This time-out includes the sweep wait time of trigger sweeping.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
GTOUT	GTOUT Δ t	GTOUT?	t

- **Value of t** 1 to 255: 1sec to 255 s
 \emptyset : No time-out (infinite wait state)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 3 \emptyset : 30 s
- **Example** GTOUT Δ 6 \emptyset

HN**HN Band Select**

■ **Function** Sets the band.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HN	HN△sw sw=0 to 2, 7	HN?	sw sw=0 to 7 ***

■ **Value of a**

[MS2683A] 0: BAND0
1: BAND1-
2: BAND1+
7: BAND1-L

[MS2687A] 0: BAND0
1: BAND1-
2: BAND1+
3: BAND2+
4: BAND3+
5: BAND4+

[MS2687A Opt22 loading]
0: BAND 0
1: BAND 1-
2: BAND 1+
3: BAND 1++
4: BAND 2-
5: BAND 3-

[MS2687B] 0: BAND0
1: BAND1-
2: BAND1+
3: BAND2+
5: BAND4+

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** (BAND△AUTO)

■ **Example** HN△0

■ **Note** If there is HN△AUTO, response is "***".

■ **Restrictions according to model type and options**

This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/MS2687B.

"sw = 7" is available when Option 03: Extension Pre-selector Lower Limit is installed.

HNLOCK

HNLOCK Band Select

■ Function Sets the frequency band.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HNLOCK	HNLOCK△a a=0 to 2, OFF, 7	HNLOCK?	b

- Value of a
 - [MS2683A] 0: BAND0 (It is the same function as BNDC△0)
 - 1: BAND1- (It is the same function as BNDC△1-)
 - 2: BAND1+ (It is the same function as BNDC△1+)
 - 7: BAND1-L (It is the same function as BNDC△1-L)
 - OFF: BAND AUTO (It is the same function as BNDC△AUTO)
 - [MS2687A] 0: BAND0 (It is the same function as BNDC△0)
 - 1: BAND1- (It is the same function as BNDC△1-)
 - 2: BAND1+ (It is the same function as BNDC△1+)
 - 3: BAND2+ (It is the same function as BNDC△2+)
 - 4: BAND3+ (It is the same function as BNDC△3+)
 - 5: BAND4+ (It is the same function as BNDC△4+)
 - OFF: BAND AUTO (It is the same function as BNDC△AUTO)
 - [MS2687A Opt22 loading]
 - 0: BAND 0 (It is the same function as BNDC△0)
 - 1: BAND 1- (It is the same function as BNDC△1-)
 - 2: BAND 1+ (It is the same function as BNDC△1+)
 - 3: BAND 1++ (It is the same function as BNDC△1++)
 - 4: BAND 2- (It is the same function as BNDC△2-)
 - 5: BAND 3- (It is the same function as BNDC△3-)
 - OFF: BAND AUTO (It is the same function as BNDC△AUTO)
 - [MS2687B] 0: BAND0 (It is the same function as BNDC△0)
 - 1: BAND1- (It is the same function as BNDC△1-)
 - 2: BAND1+ (It is the same function as BNDC△1+)
 - 3: BAND2+ (It is the same function as BNDC△2+)
 - 5: BAND4+ (It is the same function as BNDC△4+)
 - OFF: BAND AUTO (It is the same function as BNDC△AUTO)

■ Suffix code None

■ Initial setting OFF: BAND AUTO

■ Example HNLOCK△2

■ Restrictions according to model type and options

This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/B.
 “a = 7” is available when Option 03: Extension Pre-selector Lower Limit is installed.

HNUNLK**HNUNLK Band Select**

- **Function** Sets the band AUTO. (Same function as BNDC Δ AUTO, HNLOCK Δ OFF)

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HNUNLK	HNUNLK	_____	_____

- **Example** HNUNLK

HOLD**HOLD Erase Error message**

- **Function** Erase error message.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HOLD	HOLD	_____	_____

HOLDPAUSE**HOLDPAUSE Max/Min Hold Sweep Mode**

- **Function** Specifies the processing (pause or continue) performed after the specified average sweeping is executed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HOLDPAUSE	HOLDPAUSE Δ a	HOLDPAUSE?	a

- **Value of a** \emptyset , OFF: Continue (∞)
2 to 1024
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : Continue (∞)
- **Example** HOLDPAUSE Δ 32

HOSTADRS

HOSTADRS

- **Function** Sets the Host address of Ethernet.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
HOSTADRS	HOSTADRS△n1, n2, n3, n4	HOSTADRS?	n1, n2, n3, n4

- **Values of n1, n2, n3, n4**
0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** HOSTADRS△255, 214, 65, 88
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
This command is available when Option 09: Ethernet interface is installed.

INI**INI Initialize**

- **Function** Initializes all measurement control parameters set to be initialized (same function as IP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
INI	INI	_____	_____

- **Example** INI

INPTRNS**INPTRNS Input impedance Transformer**

- **Function** Selects 75 Ω Input Impedance Transformer (MA1621A).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
INPTRNS	INPTRNS Δ sw	INPTRNS?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: 75 Ω Transformer used
OFF: 75 Ω Transformer not used (50 Ω)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF
- **Example** INPTRNS Δ ON

INZ

INZ Input impedance

■ **Function** Selects input impedance.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
INZ	INZ△n	INZ?	'n

■ **Value of n** 50: 50 Ohm
75: 75 Ohm

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** 50: 50 Ohm

■ **Example** INZ△75

IP

IP Initialize

■ **Function** Initializes all measurement control parameters set to be initialized (same function as INI).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
IP	IP	_____	_____

■ **Example** IP

IPADRS

IPADRS

- **Function** Sets the IP address of Ethernet of spectrum analyzer.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
IPADRS	IPADRS Δ n1, n2, n3, n4	IPADRS?	n1, n2, n3, n4

- **Values of n1, n2, n3, and n4**
0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** HOSTADRS Δ 255, 214, 65, 88
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
This command is available when Option 09: Ethernet interface is installed.

KSA

KSA Unit for Log Scale

■ **Function** Sets the unit of LOG scale to dBm (same function as UNTΔ0).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSA	KSA	_____	_____

■ **Example** KSA

KSB

KSB Unit for Log Scale

■ **Function** Sets the unit of LOG scale to dBmV (same function as UNTΔ2).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSB	KSB	_____	_____

■ **Example** KSB

KSC**KSC Unit for Log Scale**

- **Function** Sets the unit of LOG scale to dBuV (same function as UNTΔ1).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSC	KSC	_____	_____

- **Example** KSC

KSD**KSD Unit for Log Scale**

- **Function** Sets the unit of LOG scale to V (same function as UNTΔ3).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSD	KSD	_____	_____

- **Example** KSD

KSE

KSE Title Entry

■ **Function** Registers the title character string (same function as TITLE).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSE	KSEΔtext	_____	_____

- **Value of text** String of up to 32 characters enclosed by single or double quotes
- **Example** KSEΔ "MS2683A"
KSEΔ 'SPECTRUM ANALYZER'

KSG

KSG Average ON

■ **Function** Enables averaging.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSG	KSG	_____	_____

- **Example** KSG

KSH**KSH Average OFF**

■ **Function** Disables averaging to set the mode for waveform processing to NORMAL.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSH	KSH	_____	_____

■ **Example** KSH

KSO**KSO Delta Marker to Span**

■ **Function** Sets the delta marker frequency to the frequency span
(same function as MKR Δ 6, MKSP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
KSO	KSO	_____	_____

■ **Example** KSO

LDN

LDN Reference Level step down

■ **Function** Decreases the reference level by one step.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LDN	LDN	_____	_____

■ **Example** LDN

LG

LG Scale

■ **Function** Sets the Y axis magnification and scale.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LG	LGΔl LGΔa	LG?	l

■ **Value of l**

- ∅: Sets the scaling function to linear mode.
- 1: 1 dB/div (sets the scaling function to logarithmic mode)
- 2: 2 dB/div (sets the scaling function to logarithmic mode)
- 5: 5 dB/div (sets the scaling function to logarithmic mode)
- 1∅: 10 dB/div (sets the scaling function to logarithmic mode)

■ **Value of a**

- UP: SCALE UP
- DN: SCALE DOWN

■ **Suffix code**

- None: dB/div
- DB, DBM, DM: dB/div

■ **Initial setting** 1∅: 10 dB/div

■ **Example**

- LGΔUP
- LGΔ5DB

LN**LN Linear Scale**

- **Function** Sets the Y axis scale to linear.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LN	LN	_____	_____

- **Example** LN

LOS**LOS Level Offset Value**

- **Function** Sets the offset level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LOS	LOS Δ 1	LOS?	LOS Δ 1 l=-100.00 to 100.00 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 dB.

- **Value of l** -100 to 100.00 dB
- **Suffix code** None : dB
DB : dB
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0 dB
- **Example** LOS Δ 2 . \emptyset 3DB

LSS

LSS Reference Level Step size (Manual)

■ **Function** Sets the step size (manual values) for increasing and decreasing the reference level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LSS	LSSΔl	LSS?	LSSΔl l=0.1 to 100.0 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 dB.

- Value of l 0.1 to 100.00 dB (0.01 dBstep)
- Suffix code None : dB
DB, DBM, DM : dB
- Initial setting Value of $l = 10$ dB
- Example LSSΔ6
LSSΔ10

LSSA

LSSA Reference Level Step Size (Auto)

■ **Function** Sets the step size (auto values) for increasing and decreasing the reference level during LOG SCALE operation.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LSSA	LSSAΔn	LSSA?	LSSAΔn a=1,2,5,10

- Value of n 1 : 1 div
2 : 2 div
5 : 5 div
10 : 10 div
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting 1 : 1 div
- Example LSSAΔ10

LUP**LUP Reference Level step up**

- **Function** Increases the reference level by one step.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LUP	LUP	_____	_____

- **Example** LUP

LVO**LVO Level Offset On/Off**

- **Function** Sets the level offset on or off.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
LVO	LVO Δ sw	LVO?	LVO Δ sw

- **Value of sw**
 - Ø: Off
 - 1: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Ø: Off
- **Example** LVO Δ 1

M1

M1 Marker Mode

■ Function Turns off the marker mode (same function as MKR Δ 2).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
M1	M1	_____	_____

■ Example M1

M2

M2 Marker Mode

■ Function Sets the marker mode to NORMAL mode (same function as MKR Δ 0).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
M2	M2	_____	_____

■ Example M2

M3

M3 Marker Mode

■ Function Sets the marker mode to delta marker mode (same function as MKR Δ 1).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
M3	M3	_____	_____

■ Example M3

MAC**MAC Marker Active**

- **Function** Selects the active multi-marker.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MAC	MAC△n	MAC?	MAC△n

- **Value of n** 1 to 10
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: Marker 1
- **Example** MAC△5

MADJBWLN**MADJBWLN ADJ-CH Band Line**

- **Function** Sets the display of the adjacent channel range line ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MADJBWLN	MADJBWLN△sw	MADJBWLN?	sw

- **Value of sw** OFF: OFF
 ON: ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MADJBWLN△OFF

MADJCTRLN

MADJCTRLN ADJ-CH Center Line

- **Function** Sets the display of the adjacent channel center line ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MADJCTRLN	MADJCTRLN Δ sw	MADJCTRLN?	sw

- **Value of sw** OFF: OFF
ON: ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: ON
- **Example** MADJCTRLN Δ OFF

MADJGRAPH

MADJGRAPH Adjacent CH Graph

- **Function** Sets the graph display function of ADJ-CH measure ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MADJGRAPH	MADJGRAPH Δ sw	MADHGRAPH?	sw

- **Value of sw** OFF: Graph display function OFF
ON: Graph display function ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: Graph display function ON
- **Example** MADJGRAPH Δ ON

MADJINBWLN**MADJINBWLN INBAND-CH Band Line**

- **Function** Sets the display of the inband channel range line ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MADJINBWLN	MADJINBWLN Δ sw	MADJINBWLN?	MADJINBWLN Δ sw

- **Value of sw** OFF: OFF
ON: ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MADJINBWLN Δ OFF

MADJMOD**MADJMOD ADJ-CH Measure Method**

- **Function** Selects the calculation method of ADJ-CH measure.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MADJMOD	MADJMOD Δ a	MADJMOD?	a

- **Value of a** MOD: Reference=Total Power (Mod method)
UNMD: Reference=REF LEVEL (Un-mod method)
INBAND: Reference=Inband (Inband Method)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** MOD: Reference=Total Power (Mod Method)
- **Example** MADJMOD Δ MOD

MASK

MASK Select Mask

■ **Function** Selects the mask data used by the mask function.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASK	MASK△n	MASK?	n

- Value of n 1 to 5 (Mask No.)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting 1
- Example MASK△1

MASKLOAD

MASKLOAD Load Mask data

■ **Function** Reads the mask data from the external file.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKLOAD	MASKLOAD△n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 999
- Suffix code None
- Example MASKLOAD△1

MASKMCL**MASKMCL Cancel Moving Value**

■ **Function** Cancels moving value of the mask.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKMCL	MASKMCL	_____	_____

■ **Example** MASKMCL

MASKMSV**MASKMSV Save Moved Mask Data**

■ **Function** Stores the moved mask data in the original mask data area.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKMSV	MASKMSV	_____	_____

■ **Example** MASKSV

MASKMVX

MASKMVX Mask Move X

- **Function** Moves the mask line along the X axis.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKMVX	MASKMVXΔf	MASKMVX?	f f=-3000000000 to 3000000000 =-7800000000 to 7800000000 =-30000000000 to 30000000000

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] -3.0 to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] -7.8 to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -30.0 to 30.0 GHz
- **Suffix code** None : Hz
KHZ, KZ : KHz
MHZ, MZ : MHz
GHZ : MHz
- **Initial setting** HZ
- **Example** MASKMVXΔ106HZ

MASKMVY

MASKMVY Mask Move Y

- **Function** Moves the mask line along the Y axis.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKMVY	MASKMVYΔl	MASKMVY?	l

- **Value of l** -200.00 to 200.00 dB
- **Suffix code** None : dB
DB, DBM, DM : dB
- **Initial setting** 0 : 0 dB
- **Example** MASKMVYΔ-2.5dB

MASKSAVE

MASKSAVE Save Mask data

- **Function** Stores the interior mask data in the external file.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKSAVE	MASKSAVE Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MASKSAVE Δ 1

MASKSLCT

MASKSLCT Mask Limit Line Select

- **Function** Selects the LIMIT LINE used to evaluate the measured results using the mask functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MASKSLCT	MASKSLCT Δ a, sw	MASKSLCT? Δ a	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of a**
 - UP1: Limit1 Upper
 - UP2: Limit2 Upper
 - LW1: Limit1 Lower
 - LW2: Limit2 Lower
- **Value of sw**
 - Ø, OFF: Off
 - 1, ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** off
- **Example** MASKSLKT Δ UP1, ON

MBIAS

MBIAS EXT Mixer Bias

■ **Function** Sets the external mixer's bias current.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MBIAS	MBIAS Δ l	MBIAS?	l l=0 to 20.0

- **Value of l** 0 to 20.0 mA (0.1 mA resolution)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial configuration value** 0 (It is not initialized)
- **Example of use** MBIAS Δ 15.2
MBIAS?
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2687A/B.

MC

MC Frequency Counter

■ **Function** Turns ON/OFF the function for measuring the marker frequency during display using the counter (same function as MEAS Δ FREQ).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MC	MC Δ sw	_____	_____

- **Value of sw** ON: ON
OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MC Δ ON
MC Δ OFF

MCL**MCL Clear Multi Marker**

■ **Function** Deletes registrations of all multi-markers.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MCL	MCL	_____	_____

■ **Example** MCL

MEAS

MEAS Measure Function

- **Function** Executes each item of the Measure functions when specified.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MEAS	MEAS Δ data1,data2	MEAS?	data1 data1=OFF,FREQ,NOISE,OBW, ADJ,MASK,TEMP,POWER CHPWR,CN

- **Value of data1,data2**

Format1: Specifies the measurement item and whether to switch it ON/OFF or execute it.

OFF :	Measurement off
FREQ, ON :	Frequency count ON
FREQ, OFF :	Frequency count OFF
NOISE, ON :	Noise calculation ON
NOISE, OFF :	Noise calculation OFF
OBW, EXE :	Executes the OBW calculation.
ADJ, EXE :	Executes the ADJ-CH calculation.
TEMP, CHECK :	Executes the template check.
MASK, CHECK :	Executes the mask check.
POWER, EXE :	Executes the burst power calculation.

(Valid only for Trace-Time)

Format2: Specifies the measurement item and calculation system. Then, specifies whether to switch it ON/OFF or execute it.

NOISE, ABS :	Sets the noisecalculatation (Absolute method) to ON.
NOISE, CN :	Sets the noise calculation (C/N ratio method) to ON.
OBW, XDB :	Executes the OBW calculation (X dB down method).
OBW, N :	Executes the OBW calculation (N% method).
ADJ, UNMD :	Executes the ADJ-CH calculation (R: Ref Level method).
ADJ, MOD :	Executes the ADJ-CH calculation (R: Total Power method).
ADJ, INBAND :	Executes the ADJ-CH calculation (R: Inband method).
CHPWR, ON :	Channel Power calculation ON
CHPWR, OFF :	Channel Power calculation OFF

MFR?**MFR? Multi Marker List Query (Frequency)**

■ **Function** Reads the frequency data at the multi marker point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MFR?	_____	MFR?Δn	MFRΔf f=-100000000 to 3000000000 =-100000000 to 7800000000 =-100000000 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

■ **Value of n** 1 to 10

■ **Suffix code** None

MHI**MHI Highest 10 (Multi Marker)**

■ **Function** Registers the multi markers at 10 peak points starting from the highest level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MHI	MHI	_____	_____

■ **Example** MHI
MZWFΔ1MHZ

MHM

MHM Harmonics (Multi Marker)

- **Function** Registers the multi markers to the 10th harmonic max., based on the frequency of the active marker.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MHM	MHM	_____	_____

- **Example** MHM

MKA?

MKA? Read Marker Level

- **Function** Reads out the level data at the marker point. At the delta marker point, the level differences are read out (same function as MKL?).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKA?	_____	MKA?	l v w f

- **Value of l** No unit. Level data in units of 1 dB (when display unit system for marker level is dB). Resolution is 0.01 dB.
- **Value of v** No unit. Level data in units of 1 n V (when display unit system for marker level is V). Resolution is 0.1 nV.
- **Value of w** No unit. Level data in units of 1 pW (when display unit system for marker level is W). Resolution is 1 aW.
- **Example** MKA?

MKACT**MKACT Marker Active**

- **Function** Selects the active multi markers.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKACT	MKACT Δ n	MKACT?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 10 (Multi marker No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: 1
- **Example** MKACT Δ 1

MKC**MKC Frequency Counter**

- **Function** Turns ON/OFF the function for measuring the marker frequency during display using the counter (same function as MEAS Δ FREQ).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKC	MKC Δ sw	MKC?	MKC Δ sw

- **Value of sw** \emptyset : OFF
1: ON
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : OFF
- **Example** MKC Δ \emptyset
MKC Δ 1

MKCF

MKCF Marker to CF

■ **Function** Sets the marker to the center frequency (same function as MKR Δ 3, E2).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKCF	MKCF	_____	_____

■ **Example** MKCF

MKD

MKD Delta Marker Mode

■ **Function** Sets the marker mode to the delta marker mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKD	MKD	_____	_____

■ **Example** MKD

MKF?**MKF? Marker Frequency Read**

- **Function** Reads out the frequency or time data at the marker point. In the delta marker mode, the frequency or time differences are read out.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKF?	_____	MKF?	f t

- **Value of f** No unit, frequency data with 1 Hz unit, Resolution 0.1 Hz
- **Value of t** No unit, time data with 1 μ s unit, Resolution 0.1 μ s
- **Example** MKF?

MKFC**MKFC Frequency Counter**

- **Function** Turns ON/OFF the function for measuring the marker frequency during display using the counter (same function as MEAS Δ FREQ).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKFC	MKFC Δ sw	MKFC?	sw

- **Value of sw** 1, ON : ON
 \emptyset , OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : OFF
- **Example** MKFC Δ \emptyset
 MKFC Δ ON

MKFCR

MKFCR Count Resolution

■ **Function** Selects the resolution of the frequency counter.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKFCR	MKFCRΔf MKFCRΔa	MKFCR?	f f=1,10,100,1000 Transfers data withno suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

■ **Value of f**
 1Hz
 10Hz
 100Hz
 1kHz

■ **Value of a**
 UP: UP
 DN: DOWN

■ **Suffix code**
 None: Hz(10⁰)
 HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)

■ **Initial setting** 1kHz

■ **Example**
 MKFCRΔ1HZ
 MKFCRΔUP

MKL?**MKL? Read Marker Level**

- **Function** Reads out the level data at the marker point. In the delta marker mode, the level differences are read out.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKL?	_____	MKL?	l v w f

- **Value of l** No unit. Level data in units of 1 dB (when display unit system for marker level is dB). Resolution is 0.01 dB.
- **Value of v** No unit. Level data in units of 1 nV (when display unit system for marker level is V). Resolution is 0.1 nV.
- **Value of w** No unit. Level data in units of 1 pW (when display unit system for marker level is W). Resolution is 1 aW.
- **Example** MKL?

MKLFREQ**MKLFREQ Multi Marker List Freq Absolute/Relative**

- **Function** Sets the multi marker list frequency (hour) display to relative or in absolute values.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKLFREQ	MKLFREQ Δ a	MKLFREQ?	a

- **Value of a** ABS: Absolute
REL: Relative
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ABS: Absolute
- **Example** MKLFREQ Δ REL

MKLIST

MKLIST Multi Marker List

■ **Function** Turns ON/OFF the multi marker list.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKLIST	MKLIST sw	MKLIST?	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
Ø, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MKLIST ON

MKLLVL

MKLLVL Multi Marker List Level Absolute/Relative

■ **Function** Sets the multi marker list level display to relative or absolute values.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKLLVL	MKLLVLΔa	MKLLVL?	a

- **Value of a** ABS: Absolute
REL: Relative
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ABS: Absolute
- **Example** MKLLVLΔREL

MKMCL**MKMCL Clear Multi Marker**

- **Function** Clears all the registered multi markers.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMCL	MKMCL	_____	_____

- **Example** MKMCL

MKMFL?**MKMFL? Multi Marker All level/frequency Query**

- **Function**

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMFL?	_____	MKMFL?	f1, l1, f2, l2...fn, ln

Multimarkers 1 to 10 sequentially output the frequency/time data and level data when they are ON.

- fi: For Trace-A or B, the frequency, no units, and Hz units are output.
For Trace-Time, the time, no units, and 1 μ s units are output.
- li: The following values are output according to the level data, no units, and marker level indication units:

For dB units.	Level data in 1 dB units, resolution:	0.01 dB
For V.	Level data in 1 nV units, resolution:	0.1 nV
For W.	Level data in 1 pW units, resolution:	1 aW

MKMHI

MKMHI Multi Marker

- **Function** Registers multi markers at the peak point from the maximum level down to the tenth in descending order. (HIGHEST 10)

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMHI	MKMHI	_____	_____

- **Example** MKMHI

MKMHRM

MKMHRM Multi Marker

- **Function** Registers multi markers at the harmonic frequency ranging from the reference active marker frequency up to the tenth. (HARMONICS)

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMHRM	MKMHRM	_____	_____

- **Example** MKMHRM

MKMIN**MKMIN Minimum Search**

- **Function** Finds the minimum point of the spectrum being displayed and moves the marker to that point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMIN	MKMIN	_____	_____

- **Example** MKMIN

MKML?**MKML? Multi Marker List Query (Level)**

- **Function** Reads out the level data at multi markers.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKML?	_____	MKML?Δn	l v w f

- **Value of n** 1 to 10 (multi marker No.)
- **Value of l** No unit. Level data in units of 1 dB (when display unit system for marker level is dB). Resolution is 0.01 dB.
- **Value of v** No unit. Level data in units of 1 nV (when display unit system for marker level is V). Resolution is 0.1 nV.
- **Value of w** No unit. Level data in units of 1 pW (when display unit system for marker level is W). Resolution is 1 aW.
- **Suffix code** None

MKMP

MKMP Marker Position

■ **Function** Specifies the frequency of a specified multi marker number.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMP	MKMP Δ n, f	MKMP? Δ n	f f=-100000000 to 7800000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- Value of n 1 to 10 (multi marker No.)
- Value of f -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
- Suffix code None : Hz(10⁰)
HZ : Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ : kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ : MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ : GHz(10⁹)

■ **Example** MKMP Δ 5, 2400KZ

MKMULTI

MKMULTI Multi Marker

■ **Function** Turns ON/OFF the multi marker.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKMULTI	MKMULTI Δ sw	MKMULTI?	sw sw=ON,OFF

- Value of sw 1, ON : ON
Ø, OFF : OFF
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting OFF : OFF
- Example MKMULTI Δ ON

MKN**MKN Marker Position**

- **Function** Specifies the zone marker center position on the X axis in the frequency or time unit.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKN	MKN Δ f MKN Δ t MKN Δ a	MKN?	f, t f=-100000000 to 0 to 300000000 f=-100000000 to 0 to 7800000000 f=-100000000 to 0 to 3000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz. t=-1000000000 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A]
-100 MHz to 3.0 GHz (It specified, when effective trace is A., B, BG)
[MS2683A]
-100 MHz to 7.8 GHz (It specified, when effective trace is A., B, BG)
[MS2687A/MS2687B]
-100 MHz to 30.0 GHz (It specified, when effective trace is A., B, BG)

- **Value of t** -1000 s to 1000 s (specified when the valid trace is TIME)

- **Value of a**

UP: UP
DN: DOWN

- **Suffix code**

f: None: Hz(10^0)
HZ: Hz(10^0)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10^3)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10^6)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10^9)
t: None: ms
US: μ s
MS: ms
S: s

- **Example**

MKN Δ 100MHZ
MKN Δ UP
MZWF Δ 1

MKOFF

MKOFF Marker Mode

■ **Function** Turns off the marker mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKOFF	MKOFF△a	_____	_____

- **Value of a** ALL: Marker off
None: Marker off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MKOFF△ALL
MKOFF

MKP

MKP Marker Position

■ **Function** Specifies the zone marker center position on the X axis in the point unit (same function as MKZ).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKP	MKP△p	MKP?	p p=0 to 500, 1000

- **Value of p** 0 to 500
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Value of p=250
- **Example** MKP△250
MKP△500

MKPK**MKPK Peak Search**

- **Function** Searches the spectrum being displayed for one of the special points, and moves the marker to that point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKPK	MKPKΔa	_____	_____

- **Value of a**
 - None : SEARCH PEAK(MAX)
 - HI : SEARCH PEAK(MAX)
 - NH : SEARCH NEXT PEAK
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MKPKΔHI

MKPX**MKPX Peak Resolution (Excursion)**

- **Function** Switches the marker mode and executes the 'MKR to 'functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKPX	MKPXΔl	MKPX?	l l=0.01 to 50.00, 1000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 dB.

- **Value of l** 0.01 to 50.00 dB
- **Suffix code**
 - None : dB
 - DB : dB
- **Initial setting** 5.0 : 5 dB
- **Example** MKPXΔ10DB

MKR

MKR Marker Mode

■ Function Switches the marker mode and executes the 'MKR to 'functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKR	MKR Δ n	MKR?	MKR Δ n n=0 to 7

■ Value of n

Ø:	NORMAL
1:	DELTA
2:	OFF
3:	MKR to CF
4:	MKR to REF
5:	MKR to CF step size
6:	Δ MKR to SPAN
7:	ZONE to SPAN

■ Suffix code None

■ Initial setting Ø: NORMAL

■ Example MKR Δ Ø

MKRL

MKRL Marker to REF

■ Function Sets the detection resolution of the peak point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKRL	MKRL	_____	_____

■ Example MKRL

MKS**MKS Peak Search**

- **Function** Searches the spectrum being displayed for one of the special points, and moves the marker to that point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKS	MKS Δ n n=0 to 2,9 to 11	_____	_____

- **Value of n**
 - \emptyset : SEARCH PEAK (MAX)
 - 1: SEARCH NEXT PEAK
 - 2: SEARCH DIP (MIN)
 - 11: SEARCH NEXT DIP
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MKS Δ \emptyset

MKSLCT**MKSLCT Select Multi Marker**

- **Function** Selects one of the multi markers (1 to 10) and sets it to ON or OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKSLCT	MKSLCT Δ n, sw	MKSLCT? Δ n	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of n** 1 to 10 (multi marker No.)
- **Value of sw**
 - 1, ON: ON
 - \emptyset , OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MKSLCT Δ 3, ON

MKSP

MKSP Delta Marker to Span

- **Function** Sets the delta marker frequency to the span (same function as MKR Δ 6,KSO).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKSP	MKSP	_____	_____

- **Example** MKSP

MKSRCH

MKSRCH Marker Search Mode

- **Function** Sets the marker search mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKSRCH	MKSRCH Δ a	MKSRCH?	a

- **Value of a** PEAK: Peak Marker
DIP: Dip Marker
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** PEAK: Peak Marker
- **Example** MKSRCH Δ PEAK

MKSS**MKSS** **Marker to CF Step Size**

- **Function** Sets the marker frequency as the frequency step size (same function as MKR Δ 5,E3).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKSS	MKSS	_____	_____

- **Example** MKSS

MKTRACE**MKTRACE** **Active Marker Trace**

- **Function** Specifies the trace for displaying the marker when the display format is trace A on B.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKTRACE	MKTRACE Δ tr	MKTRACE?	tr

- **Value of tr** TRA: Trace A
 TRB: Trace B
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** TRA: Trace A
- **Example** MKTRACE Δ TRB

MKTRACK

MKTRACK Tracking ON/OFF

■ **Function** Sets the signal tracking function to ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKTRACK	MKTRACK△sw	MKTRACK?	sw sw=ON.OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
Ø, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** MKTRACK△ON

MKW

MKW Zone Marker Width

■ **Function** Specifies the zone marker width in the div unit.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKW	MKW△n	MKW?	MKW△n a=0 to 3,5 to 7

- **Value of n** Ø: 0.5 div
1: Spot
2: 10 div
5: 1 div
6: 2 div
7: 5 div
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 5: 1 div
- **Example** MKW△1
MKW△5

MKZ**MKZ Zone Marker Position**

- **Function** Specifies the zone marker center position on the X axis in the point unit (same function as MKP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKZ	MKZΔp	MKZ?	MKZΔp

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Value of p=250
- **Example** MKZΔ250
MKZΔ500

MKZF

MKZF Zone Marker Position

- **Function** Specifies the zone marker center position on the X axis in frequency domain or zero span mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MKZF	MKZFΔf MKZFΔt	MKZF?	f t f=-100000000 to 3000000000 =-100000000 to 7800000000 =-100000000 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz. t=-1000000000 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μs.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz (It specifies, when effective trace is A., B, BG)
[MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz (It specifies, when effective trace is A., B, BG)
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz (It specifies, when effective trace is A., B, BG)

- **Value of t** -1000 s to 1000 s (specified when the valid trace is TIME)

- **Suffix code**
 - f : None : Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ : Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ , KZ : kHz(10³)
 - MHZ , MZ : MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ , GZ : GHz(10⁹)
 - t : None : ms
 - US : μs
 - MS : ms
 - S : s

- **Example**
 - MKZFΔ100MHZ
 - MKZFΔ1200000000

MLI**MLI Multi Marker List**

- **Function** Executes On/Off to the multi marker list.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MLI	MLI△sw	MLI?	MLI△sw sw=0,1

- **Value of sw** 0, OFF: Off
1, ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: On
- **Example** MLI△0

MLO**MLO Multi Marker Off**

- **Function** Turns OFF the multi marker function.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MLO	MLO	_____	_____

- **Example** MLO

MLR?

MLR? Multi Marker List Query (Level)

■ **Function** Reads out the level data at the multi marker point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MLR?	_____	MLR? Δ n	MLR Δ l v w f

- Value of n 1 to 10
- Value of l No unit. Level data in units of 1 dB (when display unit system for marker level is dB). Resolution is 0.01 dB.
- Value of v No unit. Level data in units of 1 nV (when display unit system for marker level is V). Resolution is 0.1 nV.
- Value of w No unit. Level data in units of 1 pW (when display unit system for marker level is W). Resolution is 1 aW.

MMASK

MMASK Select Mask

■ **Function** Selects one of masks 1 to 5 used for mask management functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASK	MMASK Δ n	MMASK?	n

- Value of n 1 to 5 (mask No.)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting 1
- Example MMASK Δ 1

MMASKDEL**MMASKDEL Delete MASK**

- **Function** Removes one point from the mask data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKDEL	MMASKDEL△p	_____	_____

- **Value of p** 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example** MMASKDEL△1Ø

MMASKDSP**MMASKDSP Mask Display Mode**

- **Function** Specifies how the mask management screen is displayed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKDSP	MMASKDSP△a	MMASKDSP?	a sw=GRAPH,LIST

- **Value of a** GRAPH: GRAPH
LIST: LIST
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** GRAPH
- **Example** MMASKDSP△GRAPH

MMASKIN

MMASKIN Insert Point

■ **Function** Adds one point to the mask data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKIN	MMASKIN Δ p, f, l	_____	_____

- **Value of p** 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- **Value of f** [MS2681A] 0 to 3.0 GHz
 [MS2683A] 0 to 7.8 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] 0 to 30.0 GHz
- **Value of l** 200.00 to 200.00 dBm (ABSOLUTE)
 200.00 to 200.00 dB (RELATIVE)
- **Suffix code**
 - p: None
 - f: None: Hz
 - Hz: Hz
 - KHZ, KZ: KHz
 - MHZ, MZ: MHz
 - GHZ: GHz
 - l: None
 - DB, DBM, DM: dB or dBm
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example** MMASKIN Δ 3, 100MHZ, -20.5DBM

MMASKINI**MMASKINI Initiate Line / Mask**

- **Function** Initializes the template limit line data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKINI	MASKINIΔa	_____	_____

- **Value of a**
 - UP1 : LIMIT 1 UPPER
 - UP2 : LIMIT 2 UPPER
 - LW1 : LIMIT 1 LOWER
 - LW2 : LIMIT 2 LOWER
- **Suffix code** None

MMASKL**MMASKL Select Line**

- **Function** Selects the type of limit lines used for mask management functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKL	MMASKLΔa	MMASKL?	a

- **Value of a**
 - UP1 : LIMIT 1 UPPER
 - UP2 : LIMIT 2 UPPER
 - LW1 : LIMIT 1 LOWER
 - LW2 : LIMIT 2 LOWER
- **Suffix code** None

MMASKLABEL

MMASKLABEL Mask Label

■ **Function** Specifies the mask label (name).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKLABEL	MMASKLABEL Δ n, text	MMASKLABEL?n	text

- Value of n 1 to 5 (Mask No.)
- Value of text Character string within 24 words enclosed by single or double quotes.
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting (None)
- Example MMASKLABEL Δ 1, "std-01"
MMASKLABEL Δ 2, 'CHECK01'

MMASKPD?

MMASKPD? Read Limit Line Point Data

■ **Function** Reads out one point of the mask data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKPD?	_____	MMASKPD? Δ p	f l f=0 to 3000000000 =0 to 7800000000 =0 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz. l=-200.00 to 200.00 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 dB.

- Value of p 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting (None)
- Example MMASKPD? Δ 1

MMASKREL**MMASKREL Template Level Mode**

- **Function** Allows the mask level data to be set in relative or absolute values.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKREL	MMASKREL Δ sw	MMASKREL?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: RELATIVE
OFF: ABSOLUTE
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: ABSOLUTE
- **Example** MMASKREL Δ ON

MMASKRP**MMASKRP Replace Point**

- **Function** Replaces one point of the mask data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MMASKRP	MMASKRP Δ p, f, l	_____	_____

- **Value of p** 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- **Value of f** [MS2681A] 0 to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] 0 to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] 0 to 30.0 GHz
- **Value of l** -200.00 to 200.00 dBm (ABSOLUTE)
-200.00 to 200.00 dB (RELATIVE)
- **Suffix code** p: None
f: None: Hz
Hz: Hz
KHZ, KZ: KHz
MHZ, MZ: MHz
GHZ: GHz
l: None: dB or dBm
DB, DBM, DM: dB or dBm
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example** MMASKRP Δ 1 \emptyset .7MHZ, -2 \emptyset .5DBM

MNOISE

MNOISE Noise Measure Method

■ **Function** Selects the calculation method for noise measurement.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MNOISE	MNOISE△a	MNOISE?	a

- **Value of a** ABS : Absolute method
CN : C/N Ratio method
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ABS : Absolute method
- **Example** MNOISE△ABS

MOBW

MOBW OBW Measure Method

■ **Function** Selects the calculation method for OBW.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MOBW	MOBW△a	MOBW?	a

- **Value of a** XDB : XdB Down method
N : N% method
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** N : N% method
- **Example** MOBW△N

MOV**MOV Move Trace**

- **Function** Copies the specified trace wave data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MOV	MOV Δ tr1, tr2	_____	_____

- **Value of tr1, tr2** TRA: Trace-A
 TRB: Trace-B
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MOV Δ TRA, TRB

MPS**MPS Marker Position**

- **Function** Specifies the position of a specified multi marker.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MPS	MPS Δ n, p	MPS? Δ n	MPS Δ p

- **Value of n** 1 to 10
- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 0: Left side of the wave display
- **Example** MPS Δ 1, 250

MSE

MSE Select Multi Marker

- **Function** Sets a specified multi marker on or off.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MSE	MSE Δ n, sw	MSE? Δ n	MSE Δ sw sw=0,1

- **Value of n** 1 to 10
- **Value of sw** \emptyset , OFF: Off
1, ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1, 1: Marker 1: On
2 to 10, \emptyset : Markers 2 to 10: Off
- **Example** MSE Δ 2, ON

MT \emptyset

MT \emptyset Tracking OFF

- **Function** Sets the signal tracking function to OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MT \emptyset	MT \emptyset	_____	_____

- **Example** MT \emptyset

MT1**MT1 Tracking ON**

- **Function** Sets the signal tracking function to ON.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MT1	MT1	_____	_____

- **Example** MT1

MTEMP**MTEMP Select Template**

- **Function** Selects one of templates 1 to 5 used for template management functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMP	MTEMP△n	MTEMP?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 5 (template No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1
- **Example** MTEMP△1

MTEMPDEL

MTEMPDEL Delete Template

■ Function Deletes one point of the template data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPDEL	MTEMPDEL△p	_____	_____

- Value of p 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting (None)
- Example MTEMPDEL△10

MTEMPDSP

MTEMPDSP Template Display Mode

■ Function Specifies how the template management screen is displayed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPDSP	MTEMPDSP△a	MTEMPDSP?	a

- Value of a GRAPH: GRAPH
LIST: LIST
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting LIST
- Example MTEMPDSP△GRAPH

MTEMPIN**MTEMPIN Insert Point**

- **Function** Adds one point to the template data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPIN	MTEMPIN Δ p, t, l	_____	_____

- **Value of p** 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- **Value of t** -1000 to 1000 s
- **Value of l** -200.00 to 200.00 dBm (ABSOLUTE)
-200.00 to 200.00 dB (RELATIVE)
- **Suffix code**
 - p: None
 - t: None: ms
US: μ s
MS: ms
S: s
 - l: None: dB or dBm
DB, DBM, DM: dB or dBm
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example** MTEMPIN Δ 3.10MS, -20.5DBM

MTEMPINI**MTEMPINI Initiate Line / Template**

- **Function** Initializes the template limit line data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPINI	MTEMPINI Δ a	_____	_____

- **Value of a**
 - UP1: LIMIT 1 UPPER
 - UP2: LIMIT 2 UPPER
 - LW1: LIMIT 1 LOWER
 - LW2: LIMIT 2 LOWER
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** MTEMPINI Δ UP1

MTEMPL

MTEMPL Select Line

■ **Function** Selects the type of limit lines used for template management functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPL	MTEMPL△a	MTEMPL?	a

- **Value of a**
 - UP1 : LIMIT 1 UPPER
 - UP2 : LIMIT 2 UPPER
 - LW1 : LIMIT 1 LOWER
 - LW2 : LIMIT 2 LOWER
- **Suffix code** None

MTEMPLABEL

MTEMPLABEL Template Label

■ **Function** Specifies the template label (name).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPLABEL	MTEMPLABEL△n, text	MTEMPLABEL?n	text

- **Value of n** 1 to 5 (Template No.)
- **text** Character string within 24 words enclosed by single or double quotes.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** (None)
- **Example**
 - MTEMPLABEL△1, "RCR-28"
 - MTEMPLABEL△2, 'CHECKØ1'

MTEMPPD?**MTEMPPD? Read Limit Line Point Date**

- **Function** Reads out one point of the template data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPPD?	_____	MTEMPPD? Δ p p=1 to 32	t, l l=-1000000000 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s. l=-200.00 to 200.00 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 dB.

- **Value of p** 1 to 32 (Point No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Initial setting** (None)
 ■ **Example** MTEMPPD? Δ 1

MTEMPREL**MTEMPREL Template Level Mode**

- **Function** Allows the template level data to be set in relative or absolute values.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPREL	MTEMPREL Δ sw	MTEMPREL?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: RELATIVE
OFF: ABSOLUTE
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Initial setting** OFF ABSOLUTE
 ■ **Example** MTEMPREL Δ ON

MTEMPRP

MTEMPRP Replace Point

■ **Function** Replaces one point of the template data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MTEMPRP	MTEMPRP Δ p, t, l	_____	_____

- Value of p 1 to 32 (Point No.)
- Value of t -1000 to 1000sec
- Value of l -200.00 to 200.00 dBm (ABSOLUTE)
-200.00 to 200.00 dB (RELATIVE)
- Suffix code
 - p: None
 - t: None: msec
 - US: μ sec
 - MS: msec
 - S: sec
 - l: None: dB or dBm
 - DB, DBM, DM: dB or dBm
- Initial setting None
- Example MTEMPRP Δ 3.10MS, -20.5DBM

MXMH

MXMH Max Hold

■ **Function** Sets the mode for processing the trace waveform to MAX HOLD.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MXMH	MXMH Δ tr	_____	_____

- Value of tr TRA: Trace A
TRA: Trace B
- Suffix code None
- Example MXMH Δ TRA

MXRMODE**MXRMODE Mixer Mode**

- **Function** Sets the mixer mode to either an internal mixer or an external mixer

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MXRMODE	MXRMODE△a	MXRMODE?	A

- **Value of a** INT: INTERNAL
EXT: EXTERNAL
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial configuration value** INT: INTERNAL
- **Example of use** MXRMODE△INT
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2687A.

MZW**MZW Zone Marker Width**

- **Function** Specifies the zone marker width on the X axis in the point unit.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MZW	MZW△p	MZW?	MZW△p

- **Value of p** 1 to 501, 1001
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** w=51
- **Example** MZW△1
MZW△51
MZW△501

MZWF

MZWF Zone Marker Width

■ **Function** Specifies the zone marker width on the X axis in one of the frequency units.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
MZWF	MZWF△f	MZWF?	f f=1 to 3000000000 =1 to 7800000000 =1 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz

- **Value of f**
 - [MS2681A] 1 to 3.0 GHz
 - [MS2683A] 1 to 7.8 GHz
 - [MS2687A] 1 to 30.0 GHz

- **Suffix code**
 - None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 - MHZ, MA: MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)

- **Initial configuration value**
 - [MS2681A] Width equivalent to 1 div (300 MHz)
 - [MS2683A] Width equivalent to 1 div (780 MHz)
 - [MS2687A] Width equivalent to 1 div (3 GHz)

- **Example**
 - MZWF△100
 - MZWF△1MHZ

NETMASK

NETMASK

- **Function** Sets the Netmask address of Ethernet.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
NETMASK	NETMASK△n1, n2, n3, n4	NETMASK?	n1, n2, n3, n4

- **Values of n1, n2, n3, and n4**
0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** NETMASK△255, 255, 255, 0
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
This command is available when Option 09: Ethernet interface is installed.

NLV

NLV Noise Measure Execute

- **Function** Calculates the Noise measure after sweep.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
NLV	NLV△sw	NLV?	NLV△sw

- **Value of sw** ∅: Off
1: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** NLV△1

OBWN

OBWN OBW N% Value

- **Function** Sets the conditions of the occupied frequency bandwidth in units of 1%.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
OBWN	OBWN△n	OBWN?	n

- **Value of n** 0.01 to 99.99 (0.01 step) : 0.01 to 99.99% (0.01%step)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Initial setting** 99%
 ■ **Example** OBWN△80

OBWXDB

OBWXDB OBW XdB Value

- **Function** Sets the conditions of the occupied frequency bandwidth in units of 1 dB.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
OBWXDB	OBWXDB△l	OBWXDB?	l

- **Value of l** 0.01 to 100 (0.01 step) : 0.01 to 100 dB (0.01 dB step)
 ■ **Suffix code** None : dB
 DB : dB
 ■ **Initial setting** 25dB
 ■ **Example** OBWXDB△6DB

PCF**PCF** **Peak to Center Frequency**

- **Function** Finds the maximum point of the spectrum being displayed, and sets the center frequency to that point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PCF	PCF	_____	_____

- **Example** PCF

PINI**PINI** **Partial Preset**

- **Function** Executes partial initialization.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PINI	PLNI△n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 0: Preset All (initializes all parameters in the same way as "IP" and "INI.")
 1: Preset Sweep Control (initializes sweep control items.)
 2: Preset Trace Parameter (initializes trace items.)
 3: Preset Level Parameter (initializes vertical-axis items.)
 4: Preset Freq/Time parameter (initializes horizontal-axis items.)
- **Example** PINI△0

PLS

PLS Direct Plot Start

■ **Function** Starts direct plotting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PLS	PLS $\Delta\emptyset$	_____	_____

■ **Example**

PLS $\Delta\emptyset$

■ **Note:**

This command starts the next command processing after completion of the editing print data.
To wait the next command until end of the printing, use the PRINT command.

PMALLCLR

PMALLCLR All Clear

■ **Function** Cal Factor, Offset, Reference Factor, Duty, Average number of times is initialized.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMALLCLR	PMALLCLR	_____	_____

■ **Example**

PMALLCLR

■ **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMAVG**PMAVG Average On/Off**

- **Function** In Power Meter, On/Off of Average is switched.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMAVG	PMAVG Δ sw	PMAVG?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: PMAVG ON
OFF: PMAVG OFF

- **Suffix code** None

- **Initial setting** Off

- **Example** PMAVG Δ ON

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMAVGCNT**PMAVGCNT Average Count**

- **Function** The Average number of times is set up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMAVGCNT	PMAVGCNT Δ n	PMAVGCNT?	n

- **Value of n** 2 to 10

- **Suffix code** None

- **Initial setting** 2

- **Example** PMAVGCNT Δ 3

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMCALF

PMCALF Cal Factor

- Function Cal Factor value is set up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMCALF	PMCALF Δ n	PMCALF?	n

- Value of n -10.00 to +10.00 dB
- Suffix code None : dB
DB : dB
- Initial setting 0 dB
- Example PMCALF Δ 0
- Restrictions by apparatus and the option
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMOD

PMOD Printer Type

- Function Selects the type of printer for direct plotting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMOD	PMOD Δ n	PMOD?	PMOD Δ n

- Value of n 3 : Printer HP815C (Hewlett Packard)
6 : Printer BJ-M70 (ESC/p)
13 : BMP-format file Monochrome
14 : BMP-format file Color
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting 6 : Printer BJ-M70 (ESC/P)
- Example PMOD Δ 6
PMOD Δ 3

PMOFFSET**PMOFFSET Level Offset**

- **Function** Offset Level value is set up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMOFFSET	PMOFFSET Δ n	PMOFFSET?	n

- **Value of n** -100.00 to +100.00 dB

- **Suffix code** None : dB
DB : dB

- **Initial setting** 0 dB

- **Example** PMOFFSET Δ 0

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMREFFACT**PMREFFACT Reference Factor**

- **Function** Reference Factor is set up.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMREFFACT	PMREFFACT Δ n	PMREFFACT?	n

- **Value of n** -100.00 to +100.00 dB

- **Suffix code** None : dB
DB : dB

- **Initial setting** 0 dB

- **Example** PMREFFACT Δ 0

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMRES

PMRES Power Meter Resoponse

- **Function** The measured value of Power Meter is read.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMRES	_____	PMRES? Δ a	a

- **Value of a**
 - DBM: Measurement result is returned with a dBm value. 0.01 dBm Resolution.
 - REL: Measurement result is returned with a relative value. 0.01 dB Resolution
 - W: Measurement result is returned with a Watt value (mW unit value). It is referred to as resolution of 3 figure of Significant figure.

- **Example** PMRES? Δ DBM

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PMRNG

PMRNG Range

- **Function** Range is switched.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PMRNG	PMRNG Δ n	PMRNG?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 5
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Off
- **Example** RMRNG Δ 1
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PNLMD

PNLMD

- **Function** Changes the measurement mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PNLMD	PNLMD△a	PNLMD?	a

- **Value of a**
 - SPECT: Spectrum analyzer mode
 - SYSTEM: Signal analysis mode
 - CONFIG: Configuration mode
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** PNLMD△SPECT
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
 - “a = SYSTEM” is available when the measurement software (sold separately) is installed.

PORTADRS

PORTADRS

- **Function** Sets the Port address of Ethernet.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PORTADRS	PORTADRS△n1, n2, n3, n4	PORTADRS?	n1, n2, n3, n4

- **Values of n1, n2, n3, and n4**
 - 0 to 255
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** PORTADRS△255, 214, 65, 88
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
 - This command is available when Option 09: Ethernet interface is installed.

POWERON

POWERON Power on State

■ **Function** Sets the power on status.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
POWERON	POWERON△a	POWERON?	a

- **Value of a**
 - IP: Initialized (Preset) status
 - LAST: Status at last power-off
 - 1 to 12: Reads and sets the specified recall memory contents.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** LAST: Status at power-off
- **Example** POWERON△12

PP

PP Presel Auto

■ **Function** Tunes the Pre-selector peaking.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PP	PP	_____	_____

- **Example** PP
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/B.

PRE**PRE Initialize**

- **Function** Initializes all measurement control parameters to be initialized.
(same function as INI, IP)

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PRE	PRE	_____	_____

- **Example** PRE

PREAMP**PREAMP Pre-amplifier**

- **Function** Sets On/Off of use of a Pre-amplifier.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PREAMP	PREAMP△sw	PREAMP?	sw sw=OFF, ON

- **Value of sw** 0 : Off
 OFF : Off
 1 : On
 ON : On

- **Suffix code** None

- **Initial configuration value**
 OFF : Off

- **Example of use** PREAMP△ON

- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**

This command is effective when the Pre-amplifier of option 08 is mounted.

PRESEL

PRESEL Presel Tune

■ **Function** Sets the auto tune of preselect

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PRESEL	PRESEL△a	PRESEL?	a a= -128 to 127

- **Value of a** AUTO: Auto tune
-128 to 127: MANUAL set
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅ (MANUAL) (the preselect tune already registered is not initialized)
- **Example** PRESEL△AUTO
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2683A and MS2687A/B.

PRINT

PRINT Direct Plot

■ **Function** Executes direct plotting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PRINT	PRINT	_____	_____

■ **Example** PRINT

PRL**PRL Peak to Reference Level**

- **Function** Finds the maximum point of the spectrum being displayed, and sets it level to the reference level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PRL	PRL	_____	_____

- **Example** PRL

PRTY**PRTY Parity**

- **Function** Sets the parity bit for RS-232C.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PRTY	PRTY Δ n	PRTY?	n

- **Value of n**
 - EVEN: Even
 - ODD: Odd
 - OFF: Off (None)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: Off (None)
- **Example** PRTY Δ EVEN

PSW

PSW Zone Sweep

■ **Function** Sets the zone sweep to ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PSW	PSW△sw	PSW?	PSW△sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 Ø, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** PSW△ON

PWRMTR

PWRMTR Power Meter On/Off

■ **Function** On/Off of Power Meter is switched.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PWRMTR	PWRMTR△sw	PWRMTR?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: Power Meter ON
 OFF: Power Meter OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Off
- **Example** PWRMTR△ON
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

PWRFACT

PWRFACT Power Correction Factor

- **Function** Sets the Channel power correction factor.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PWRFACT	PWRFACT Δ l	PWRFACT?	l

- **Value of l** -99.99 to 99.99 dB
- **Suffix code** None : dB
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0 dB
- **Example** PWRFACT Δ -2.5DB

PWRSTART

PWRSTART Power Measure Start Point

- **Function** Specifies the point at which to start burst-power measurement.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PWRSTART	PWRSTART Δ p	PWRSTART?	p

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 15 \emptyset point
- **Example** PWRSTART Δ 1 $\emptyset\emptyset$

PWRSTOP

PWRSTOP Power Measure Stop Point

■ **Function** Specifies the point at which to terminate burst-power measurement.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
PWRSTOP	PWRSTOP Δ p	PWRSTOP?	p

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 350point
- **Example** PWRSTOP Δ 400

RB**RB Resolution Bandwidth**

- **Function** Sets the resolution bandwidth (same function as RBW).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RB	RB Δ f RB Δ a	RB?	f f=10 to 2000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz

- **Value of f** 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1/3 sequence), 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz
- **Value of a**
 - UP: RBW UP
 - DN: RBW DOWN
 - AUTO: RBW AUTO
- **Suffix code**
 - f: None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 - MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
 - a: None
- **Initial setting** RBW=calculated value when AUTO is selected for RBW
- **Example** RB Δ 3KHZ
- **Restrictions according to model type and options**
 - When the Resolution Bandwidth mode is Digital at On, “f = 10 HZ, 30 HZ and 100 HZ” is available.
 - Refer to “RBM” command for more detailed information.
 - When the Resolution Bandwidth mode is FFT at On, “f=1 Hz, 3 Hz” is available.

RBM

RBM RBW Mode

■ **Function** Sets the resolution bandwidth mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RBM	RBM△a	RBM?	RBM△a

■ **Value of a** AUTO: Optimum RBW is set up by SPAN and equipment of option.
 NRM: Analog bandwidth filter (300 Hz to 20 MHz)
 DGTL: Resolution bandwidth by digital signal processing (10 Hz to 1 MHz)
 FFT: Resolution bandwidth by FFT signal processing (1 Hz to 1 kHz)

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** AUTO: Analog bandwidth filter (300 Hz to 20 MHz)

■ **Example** RBM△NRM

■ **Restrictions according to model type and options**
 This command is available when Option 04: Digital Resolution Bandwidth or Option 02: Narrow Resolution Bandwidth is installed.

RBR**RBR Resolution Bandwidth/Span Ratio**

- **Function** Sets the RBW/Span Ratio.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RBR	RBR Δ f	RBR?	f

- **Value of f** 0.001 to 0.100 (resolution 0.001)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 0.01
- **Example** RBR Δ 0.05

RBSPAN**RBSPAN Resolution Bandwidth/Span Ratio**

- **Function** Sets the RBW according to RBW/Span Ratio.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RBSPAN	RBSPAN Δ sw	RBSPAN?	sw

- **Value of sw** OFF: OFF
0: OFF
ON: ON
1: ON
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** RBSPAN Δ ON

RBW

RBW Resolution Bandwidth

■ **Function** Sets the resolution bandwidth.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RBW	RBW Δ n	RBW?	RBW Δ n

■ **Value of n**

0 :	30 Hz
1 :	100 Hz
2 :	300 Hz
3 :	1 kHz
4 :	3 kHz
5 :	10 kHz
6 :	30 kHz
7 :	100 kHz
8 :	300 kHz
9 :	1 MHz
13 :	10 Hz
14 :	3 MHz
15 :	5 MHz
16 :	1 Hz
17 :	3 Hz
18 :	10 MHz
19 :	20 MHz

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** Calculated value when AUTO is selected for RBW

■ **Example** RBW Δ 5

■ **Restrictions according to model type and options**

When the Resolution Bandwidth mode is Digital at On; “n = 0, 1 and 13 are available.

Refer to “RBM” for more detailed information.

n=0, 1, 13, 16, 17 is effective when having equipped with Option 02 ‘Narrow Resolution Bandwidth’.

RC**RC Recall Data from Internal Register**

■ **Function** Recalls trace data/parameter data from the built-in memory (same function as RGRC).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RC	RC△n	_____	_____

■ **Value of n** 1 to 12 (Register No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RC△1

RCCSVANT**RCCSVANT**

■ **Function** Loads the antenna factor in CSV format from the memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCCSVANT	RCCSVANT△n	_____	_____

■ **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RCCSVANT△1

RCCSVCOR

RCCSVCOR

- **Function** Loads the correction factor in CSV format from the memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCCSVCOR	RCCSVCOR△n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RCCSVCOR△1

RCCSVMSK

RCCSVMSK

- **Function** Loads the mask data in CSV format from the memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCCSVMSK	RCCSVMSK△n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RCCSVMSK△1

RCCSVTMP

RCCSVTMP

- **Function** Loads the template data in CSV format from the memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCCSVTMP	RCCSVTMP Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** RCCSVTMP Δ 1

RCM

RCM Recall Data from Memory Card

- **Function** Recalls the measurement conditions (parameters) and measured results (traces) from memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCM	RCM Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** RCM Δ 2 RCM Δ 17

RCS

RCS Write Off Recall Data

■ **Function** Recalls data from memory card and sets the storage mode to "View".

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RCS	RCS△n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 999
- Suffix code None
- Example RCS△1

RDATA

RDATA Recalled Data

■ **Function** Specifies the data to be recalled.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RDATA	RDATA△a	RDATA?	a

- Value of a
 - TP: Trace & Parameter
 - P: Parameter Only
 - TPV: Trace & Parameter (view)
 - PER: Parameter (except RLV)
- Suffix code None
- Initial setting TP: Trace & Parameter (provided the already set is not initialized)
- Example RDATA△TP

RES?

RES? Measure Result

■ **Function** Reads out the results functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RES?	—————	RES?	data1 data1.data2 data1.data2.data3.data4.data5.data6

■ **Values of data1,data2,data3,data4,data5, and data6**

Measure control item (corresponding command)	Response	Value of data1	Value of data2
When the measure item or sub item is OFF	OFF	Not transferred	Not transferred
FREQ COUNT (MEASΔFREQ,ON)	f	Value of f with no suffix code in units of Hz, Resolution: 1 Hz	—————
NOISE MEASURE (MEASΔNOISE.ABS) (MEASΔNOISE.C/N)	1	Value of 1 with no suffix code in units of dB (dBm/ch, dBm/Hz, dBc/ch, dBc/Hz). Resolution: 0.01 dB	—————
OBW MEASURE (MEASΔOBW,XDB) (MEASΔOBW,N)	f1, f2	Occupied bandwidth of f1 with no suffix code in units of Hz. Resolution: 1 Hz	Center frequency of f2 with no suffix code in units of Hz. Resolution: 1 Hz
MASK (MEASΔMASK.CHECK)	C1, C2	Value of C1(Limit 1 check result) 0:PASS1, 1:FAIL	Value of C2(Limit 2 check result) 0:PASS1, 1:FAIL
TEMPLATE (MEASΔTEMP.CHECK)	C1, C2	Value of C1(Limit 1 check result) 0:PASS1, 1:FAIL	Value of C2(Limit 2 check result) 0:PASS1, 1:FAIL
BURST POWER MEASURE (MEASΔPOWER,EXE)	1, w	dB m value of 1 with no suffix code in units of dBm, Resolution: 0.01 dB	pW value of w with no suffix code in units of pW, Resolution: 1 pW
CHANNEL POWER MEASURE (MEASΔCHPWR,ON)	11, 12 (In case of Marker not spot mode)	Value of 11 with no suffix code in units of dBm. Resolution: 0.01 dB	Value of 12 with no suffix code in units of dBm/Hz. Resolution: 0.01 dB
	1 (In case of Marker spot mode)	Value of 1 with no suffix code in units of dBm/Hz Resolution: 0.01 dB	
ADJ CH MEASURE (MEASΔADJ.UNMD) (MEASΔADJ.MOD)	IL1, IU1, IL2, IU2, IL3, IU3	Value of data1	Value of data2
		Lower channel of CHSEPA1 of IL1 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB	Upper channel of CHSEPA1 of IU1 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB
		Value of data3	Value of data 4
		Lower channel of CHSEPA2 of IL2 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB	Upper channel of CHSEPA2 of IU2 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB
		Value of data 5	Value of data 6
		Lower channel of CHSEPA3 of IL3 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB	Upper channel of CHSEPA3 of IU3 with no suffix code in units of dB Resolution: 0.01dB

If the MEASURE function has caused a calculation error or execution error, the affected value is represented by "****".

■ **Example** RES?

RFAT

RFAT Set RF Attenuator steps

- **Function** Sets steps (2 dB/10 dB) of RF attenuator

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RFAT	RFAT△n	RFAT?	n

- **Value of n** ∅: 10 dB steps
 1: 2 dB steps
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial Setting** ∅: 10 dB steps
- **Example** RFAT△∅
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
- This command is effective about MS2681A and MS2683A.

RGB

RGB

- **Function** Outputs RGB signal on the rear panel.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RGB	RGB sw	RGB?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: Outputs RGB signal.
 OFF: Does not output RGB signal.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: Outputs RGB signal.
- **Example** RGB△ON

RGRC**RGRC Recall Data from Internal Register**

■ **Function** Recalls trace data/parameter data from the built-in register (same function as RC).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RGRC	RGRC△n	_____	_____

■ **Value of n** 1 to 12 (Register No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RGRC△1

RGSV**RGSV Save Data into Internal Register**

■ **Function** Saves trace data/parameter data to the built-in register (same function as SV).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RGSV	RGSV△n	_____	_____

■ **Value of n** 1 to 12 (Register No.)
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Example** RGSV△1

RL

RL Reference Level

■ **Function** Sets the reference level (same function as RLV).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RL	RL Δ l RL Δ a	RL?	l l: No units value depending on the current scalunit. the μ V units are selected for V-unit system, and μ W units are selected for W-unit system.

■ **Value of l** Value from -100 dBm to $+30$ dBm (0.01 dB step)

■ **Value of a** UP: LEVEL STEP UP
DN: LEVEL STEP DOWN

■ **Suffix code** None: No units value depending on the current scale unit. The V units are always selected when in LIN mode.

DB, DBM, DM: dBm

DBMV: dBmV

DBUV: dB μ V

DBUVE: dB μ V(emf)

V: V

MV: mV

UV: μ V

W: W

MW: mW

UW: μ W

NW: nW

PW: pW

FW: fW

■ **Initial setting** l = -10 dBm

■ **Example** RL Δ -100DBM

RL Δ 5V

RL Δ -10V

RL Δ UP

RLN**RLN Reference Line**

■ **Function** Specifies the location of the data display standard line obtained using the A-B function.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RLN	RLN△n	RLN?	RLN△n

- **Value of n**
 - ∅: Top
 - 1: Middle
 - 2: Bottom
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: Middle
- **Example** RLN△2

RLV

RLV Reference Level

■ **Function** Sets the reference level (same function as RL).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RLV	RLV Δ l	RLV?	RLV Δ l l: No units value depending on the current scale unit. The μ V units are selected for V-unit system, and μ W units are selected for W-unit system.

■ **Value of l** Value from -100 dBm to +30 dBm (0.01 dB step)

UP: LEVEL STEP UP
DN: LEVEL STEP DOWN

■ **Suffix code** None: No units value depending on the current scale unit. The V units are always selected when in LIN mode.

DB, DBM, DM: dBm
DBMV: dBmV
DBUV: dB μ V
DBUVE: dB μ V (emf)
V: V
MV: mV
UV: μ V
W: W
MW: mW
UW: μ W
NW: nW
PW: pW
FW: fW

■ **Initial setting** l = -10 dBm

■ **Example** RL Δ -100DBM
RL Δ 5V
RL Δ -10V

RMK?**RMK? Reference Marker Position**

- **Function** Reads out the position of the reference marker.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RMK?	_____	RMK?	RMK△a

- **Value of a** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Example** RMK?

RNGHLD**RNGHLD Range Hold**

- **Function** AUTO/HOLD of a range is switched.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
RNGHLD	RNGHLD△sw	RNGHLD?	sw

- **Value of sw**
 - HOLD : It is set as a range hold.
 - AUTO : It is set as a auto range.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** AUTO
- **Example** RNGHLD△HOLD
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

ROFFSET

ROFFSET Ref. Level Offset

■ **Function** Turns the reference level offset ON/OFF, and sets the offset value.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ROFFSET	ROFFSET△sw ROFFSET△l	ROFFSET?	OFF 1

- **Value of sw** ON: ON
OFF: OFF
- **Value of l** -100.00 dB to +100.00 dB (0.01 dB step)
- **Suffix code** None: dB
DB, DBM, DM: dB
- **Initial setting** ∅: ∅dB
- **Example** ROFFSET△OFF
ROFFSET△2∅DB

S1**S1 Sweep Mode (Continuous)**

- **Function** Sets the sweep mode to CONTINUOUS (same function as CONTS).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
S1	S1	_____	_____

- **Example** S1

S2**S2 Sweep Mode (Single)**

- **Function** Sets the sweep mode to SINGLE (same function as SNGLS).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
S2	S2	_____	_____

- **Example** S2

SCL

SCL Log/ Linear Scale

■ **Function** Sets the Y axis magnification of the LOG/LIN scale.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SCL	SCL△n	SCL?	SCL△n

- **Value of n**
 - ∅: 1 dB/div(LOG SCALE)
 - 1: 2 dB/div(LOG SCALE)
 - 2: 5 dB/div(LOG SCALE)
 - 3: 10 dB/div(LOG SCALE)
 - 4: 1%/dev(LIN SCALE)
 - 5: 2%/dev(LIN SCALE)
 - 6: 5%/dev(LIN SCALE)
 - 7: 10%/dev(LIN SCALE)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 3: 10 dB/div (LOG SCALE)
- **Example** SCL△∅
SCL△5

SCR

SCR Scroll

■ **Function** Scrolls the displayed spectrum to the right or left by the specified scroll amount.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SCR	SCR△a	_____	_____

- **Value of a**
 - ∅: SCROLL LEFT
 - LEFT: SCROLL LEFT
 - 1: SCROLL RIGHT
 - RIGHT: SCROLL RIGHT
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** SCR△∅
SCR△RIGHT

SETREL**SETREL Set Relative**

- **Function** The present Power Meter measured value is set as the fiducial point of a relative display.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SETREL	SETREL	_____	_____

- **Example** SETREL
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

SIGID

SIGID Signal Identifier

- **Function** Executes sweep which discriminates measured signal and image signal at the time of external mixer use.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SIGID	SIGID Δ a	SIGID?	a a=0,1

- **Value of a**
 - 0: Off
 - OFF: Off
 - 1: On
 - ON: On
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial configuration value**
 - 0: Off
- **Setting conditions**
 - When external mixer is Off, this setup serves as execution error.
- **Example of use** SIGID Δ 0
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
 - This command is effective about MS2687A/B.

SNGLS**SNGLS Single Sweep Mode**

- **Function** Sets the sweep mode to single sweep (same function as S2).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SNGLS	SNGLS	_____	_____

- **Example** SNGLS

SOF**SOF Stop Frequency**

- **Function** Sets the stop frequency (same function as FB).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SOF	SOF Δ f	SOF?	SOF Δ f f=-100000000 to 3000000000 =-100000000 to 7800000000 =-100000000 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f**
 - [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.0 GHz
 - [MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.8 GHz
 - [MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.0 GHz
- **Suffix code**
 - None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ : Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ , KZ : kHz(10³)
 - MHZ , MA : MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ , GZ : GHz(10⁹)

- **Initial configuration value**
 - [MS2681A] 3.0 GHz
 - [MS2683A] 7.8 GHz
 - [MS2687A/MS2687B] 30.0 GHz

- **Example**
 - SOF Δ 123MHZ
 - SOF Δ 45.6KHZ

SP

SP Frequency Span

■ **Function** Sets the frequency span (same function as SPF).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SP	SPΔf SPΔa	SP?	f f=0 to 3100000000 =0 to 7900000000 =0 to 30100000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

■ **Value of f** [MS2681A] 0 Hz to 3.1 GHz
 [MS2683A] 0 Hz to 7.9 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] 0 Hz to 30.1 GHz

■ **Value of a** UP: FREQ SPAN STEP UP (same function as SPU)
 DN: FREQ SPAN STEP DOWN (same function as SPD)

■ **Suffix code** None: Hz(10⁰)
 HZ: Hz(10⁰)
 KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
 MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
 GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)

■ **Initial configuration value** [MS2681A] 3.0 GHz
 [MS2683A] 7.8 GHz
 [MS2687A/MS2687B] 30.0 GHz

■ **Example** SPΔ1GHZ

SPD

SPD Frequency Span Step Down

■ **Function** Decreases the frequency span in the 5/2/1 steps (same function as SPΔDN).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SPD	SPD	_____	_____

■ **Example** SPD

SPF**SPF Frequency Span**

- **Function** Sets the frequency span (same function as SP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SPF	SPF Δ f	SPF?	SPF Δ f f=0 to 3100000000 =0 to 7900000000 =0 to 30100000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f**
 - [MS2681A] 0 Hz to 3.1 GHz
 - [MS2683A] 0 Hz to 7.9 GHz
 - [MS2687A/MS2687B] 0 Hz to 30.1 GHz
- **Suffix code**
 - None: Hz(10⁰)
 - HZ : Hz(10⁰)
 - KHZ , KZ : kHz(10³)
 - MHZ , MZ : MHz(10⁶)
 - GHZ , GZ : GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial configuration value**
 - [MS2681A] 3.0 GHz
 - [MS2683A] 7.8 GHz
 - [MS2687A/MS2687B] 30.0 GHz
- **Example**
 - SPF Δ 1 \emptyset 1MHZ
 - SPF Δ 1.5GHZ

SPU**SPU Frequency Span Step. Up**

- **Function** Increases the frequency span in the 1/2/5 steps (same function as SP Δ UP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SPU	SPU	_____	_____

- **Example** SPU

SRCHTH

SRCHTH Peak Search Threshold

■ **Function** Sets the threshold function for detecting a peak point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SRCHTH	SRCHTHΔa	SRCHTH?	SW sw=OFF,ABOVE,BELOW

- **Value of sw** ∅, OFF : No threshold function
 1, ON : Threshold function
- **Value of a** ABOVE : Above detection
 BELOW : Below detection
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF : No threshold function
- **Example** SRCHTHΔABOVE

SRCNORM

SRCNORM Normalize

■ **Function** Selects the ON/OFF of the normalizing processing (A-B+DL→A).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SRCNORM	SRCNORMΔsw	SRCNORM?	SW sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** ON : on
 OFF : off
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF : off
- **Example** SRCNORMΔON

SS

SS Frequency Step Size

- **Function** Sets the frequency step size for stepping up/down the frequency (same function as FSS).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SS	SS Δ f	SS?	f f=1 to 3000000000 =1 to 7800000000 =1 to 30000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] 1 Hz to 3.0 GHz
[MS2683A] 1 Hz to 7.8 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] 1 Hz to 30.0 GHz
- **Suffix code** None: Hz(10⁰)
HZ: Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- **Example** SS Δ 1MHZ

SSS

SSS Scroll Step Size

- **Function** Sets the scroll step size.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SSS	SSS Δ n	SSS?	SSS Δ n

- **Value of n** 1: 1 div
2: 2 div
5: 5 div
10: 10 div
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 2: 2 div
- **Example** SSS Δ 1

ST

ST Sweep Time

■ **Function** Sets the frequency sweep time/time span.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ST	ST Δ t ST Δ a	ST?	t t=1.0 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

■ **Value of t** 1.0 μ s to 1000 s (10 ms to 1000 s for frequency axis)

■ **Value of a**
 UP: SWT UP
 DN: SWT DOWN
 AUTO: SWT AUTO

■ **Suffix code**
 t: None : ms
 US: μ s
 MS: ms
 S: s
 a: None

■ **Initial setting** Calculated value when AUTO is selected for SWT

■ **Example**
 ST Δ AUTO
 ST Δ 20MS

STF**STF Start Frequency**

- **Function** Sets the start frequency (same function as FA).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
STF	STF Δ f	STF?	STF Δ f f=-100000000 to 3100000000 =-100000000 to 7900000000 =-100000000 to 30100000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** [MS2681A] -100 MHz to 3.1 GHz
[MS2683A] -100 MHz to 7.9 GHz
[MS2687A/MS2687B] -100 MHz to 30.1 GHz
- **Suffix code** None: Hz(10⁰)
HZ: Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial setting** f=0Hz
- **Example** STF Δ 123MHZ
STF Δ 45.6KHZ

STPB**STPB Stop bit**

- **Function** Specifies the RS232C stop bit.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
STPB	STPB Δ n	STPB?	STPB Δ n

- **Value of n** 1: 1 bit
2: 2 bit
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: 1 bit
- **Example** STPB Δ 2

SV

SV Save Data into Internal Register

■ **Function** Saves trace data/parameter data to the built-in register (same function as RGSV).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SV	SV△n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 12 (Memory No.)
- Suffix code None
- Example SV△1

SVCSVANT

SVCSVANT

■ **Function** Saves the antenna factor to the memory card in CSV format.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVCSVANT	SVCSVANT n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 999 (File No.)
- Suffix code None
- Example SVCSVANT△1

SVCSVCOR

SVCAVCOR

- **Function** Saves the correction data to the memory card in CSV format.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVCSVCOR	SVCSVCOR n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** SVCSVCOR△1

SVCSVMSK

SVCAVMSK

- **Function** Saves the mask data to the memory card in CSV format.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVCSVMSK	SVCSVMSK n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** SVCSVMSK△1

SVCSVTMP

SVCAVTMP

- Function Saves the template data to the memory card in CSV format.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVCSVTMP	SVCSVTMP n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 999 (File No.)
- Suffix code None
- Example SVCSVTMP△1

SVCSVWAVE

SVCAVWAVE

- Function Saves the waveform data to the memory card in CSV format

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVCSVWAVE	SVCSVWAVE n	_____	_____

- Value of n 1 to 999 (File No.)
- Suffix code None
- Example SVCSVWAVE△1

SVM**SVM Save Data into Memory Card**

- **Function** Saves the measurement conditions (parameters) and measured results (traces) to memory card.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SVM	SVM△n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999 (File No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** SVM△17
SVM△2

SWP**SWP Single Sweep/Sweep Status**

- **Function** Executes single sweep/Responds to sweep status (sweep completed/sweep in progress). When accepted by the spectrum analyzer, the SWP command causes a single sweep to be executed by setting the sweep mode to 'SINGLE'.
The next command waits without being processed until its single sweep is completed (same function as TS). The SWP? Query command is used to Query the current sweep status (sweep completed/sweep in progress).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SWP	SWP	SWP?	SWP△sw

- **Value of sw** 0: Sweep completed
1: Sweep progress
- **Example** SWP
SWP?

SWSTART

SWSTART Restart Sweep

■ **Function** Restarts the sweep.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SWSTART	SWSTART	_____	_____

■ **Example** SWSTART

SWSTOP

SWSTOP Stop Sweep

■ **Function** Stops the sweep.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SWSTOP	SWSTOP	_____	_____

■ **Example** SWSTOP

SWT

SWT Sweep Time

- **Function** Sets the frequency sweep time/time span (same function as ST).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SWT	SWT Δ t	SWT?	SWT Δ t t=1 to 1000000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** 1 μ s to 1000 s (10 ms to 1000 s for frequency domain)
- **Suffix code**
 - None : ms
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s
- **Initial setting** Calculated value when AUTO is selected for SWT
- **Example**
 - SWT Δ 1S
 - SWT Δ 20MS

SYS

SYS

- **Function** In Signal Analysis mode, changes the system (measurement software installed) to one of the three system areas.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
SYS	SYS Δ n	SYS?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 3
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** SYS Δ 1
- **Note**

Needed to know, in advance, what system is installed in each of the three system areas.

- **Restrictions according to model type and options**

This command is available when any measurement software is installed. When no systems installed in a specific area; the current system will be maintained as it is, and no errors will be returned.

TDLY

TDLY Delay Time

- **Function** Sets the delay time from the point where trace time triggering occurs.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TDLY	TDLY Δ t	TDLY?	t t=-1000000000 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s.

- **Value of t** -1000 sec to 65.5 ms
- **Suffix code**
 - None: ms
 - US: μ s
 - MS: ms
 - S: s
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0s
- **Example** TDLY Δ 2 \emptyset MS

TEMP

TEMP Select Template

- **Function** Selects one of the function templates.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMP	TEMP Δ n	TEMP?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 5 (Template No.)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1
- **Example** TEMP Δ 1

TEMPLOAD

TEMPLOAD Load Template data

- **Function** Reads out template data from an external file.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPLOAD	TEMPLOAD△n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** TEMPLOAD△1

TEMPMCL

TEMPMCL Cancel Moving Value

- **Function** Returns a template movement to 0.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPMCL	TEMPMCL	_____	_____

- **Example** TEMPMCL

TEMPMSV

TEMPMSV Save Moved Template Data

■ **Function** Stores the moved template data in the original template area.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPMSV	TEMPMSV	_____	_____

■ **Example** TEMPMSV

TEMPMVX

TEMPMVX Template Move X

■ **Function** Moves the template line along the X axis.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPMVX	TEMPMVX Δ t <small>t=-1000 to 1000 sec</small>	TEMPMVX?	t

- **Value of t** -1000 to 1000 s
- **Suffix code**
 - None : ms
 - US : μ s
 - MS : ms
 - S : s
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0s
- **Example** TEMPMVX Δ 1 \emptyset MS

TEMPMVY

TEMPMVY Template Move Y

- **Function** Moves the template line along the Y axis.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPMVY	TEMPMVY Δ l	TEMPMVY?	l

- **Value of l** -200.00 to 200.00 dB
- **Suffix code** None : dB
DB, DBM, DM : dB
- **Initial setting** \emptyset : 0 dB
- **Example** TEMPMVY Δ -2.5dB

TEMPSAVE

TEMPSAVE Save Template data

- **Function** Moves the internal template data to an external file.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPSAVE	TEMPSAVE Δ n	_____	_____

- **Value of n** 1 to 999
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** TEMPSAVE Δ 1

TEMPSLCT

TEMPSLCT Template Limit Line Select

■ **Function** Selects the Limit Line used for evaluating the measured results using the template functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEMPSLCT	TEMPSLCT△a, sw	TEMPSLCT?△a	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of a** UP1 : LIMIT1 UPPER
 UP2 : LIMIT2 UPPER
 LW1 : LIMIT1 LOWER
 LW2 : LIMIT2 LOWER
- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 ∅, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF
- **Example** TEMPSLCT△UP1, ON

TEN

TEN Title Entry

■ **Function** Registers the title character string.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEN	TEN△x, y, text	_____	_____

- **Value of x,y** X and Y values at display start point
 (Do not use even if specified. Display location is fixed.)
- **Value of text** Character string within 19 characters enclosed by double or single quotes.
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** TEN△∅, ∅, "TITLE SAMPLE"

TEXPAND

TEXPAND Time Expand

- **Function** Turns ON/OFF the trace time-expansion functions.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TEXPAND	TEXPAND△sw	TEXPAND?	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
0, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** TEXPAND△ON

TIME

TIME Time

- **Function** Sets the time of the built-in clock.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TIME	TIME△hh, mm, ss	TIME?	hh, mm, ss

- **Value of hh** 00 to 23 (Time)
- **Value of mm** 00 to 59 (Minute)
- **Value of ss** 00 to 59 (Second)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** TIME △08, 30, 00

TIMEDSP

TIMEDSP Time Display

■ **Function** Sets time display on or off.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TIMEDSP	TIMEDSP△sw	TIMEDSP?	sw

- **Value of sw** ON: ON
OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: Off
- **Example** TIMEDSP△ON

TITLE

TITLE Title Entry

■ **Function** Registers the title character string (same function as KSE).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TITLE	TITLE△text	TITLE?	text

- **Value of text** Character string within 32 characters enclosed by single or double quotes.
- **Example** TITLE△ "MS2683A"
TITLE△ 'SPECTRUM ANALYZER'

TLV**TLV Trigger Level**

- **Function** Sets the threshold level of sweep the start trigger when the trigger source is video and Ext mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TLV	TLV Δ l	TLV?	TLV Δ l

- **Value of l**
 - For EXT: -10.0 to +10.0 (0.1 V Step)
 - For video and log: -100 to 0 (1 dB Step)
 - For video and linear: 0 to 100 (1% Step)
 - For video: -100 to 100 (2% Step)
 - For video (wide): HIGH, MID, LOW
- **Suffix code**
 - When the trigger source is video and the step is log
 - None: dB
 - DB: dB
 - When the trigger source is EXT
 - None: V
 - V: V
 - In other case
 - None
- **Initial setting** -4 \emptyset
- **Example** TLV Δ -5 \emptyset

TM

TM Trigger

■ **Function** Sets the trigger switch and trigger source.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TM	TM△a	TM?	a

■ **Value of a**

FREE: FREERUN
 VID: VIDEO
 WIDEVID: wide IF Video
 LINE: LINE
 EXT: EXT

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** FREE: FREERUN

■ **Example** TM△FREE

TMCNT?**TMCNT? Time Count Read**

- **Function** Reads the values counted by the integrating meter which integrates the time or which electricity has been turned on.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TMCNT?	_____	TMCNT?	t t = Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 hr.

- **Example** TMCNT?

TMMD**TMMD Trace Time Storage Mode**

- **Function** Selects the mode for processing the trace TIME waveform.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TMMD	TMMD Δ n	TMMD?	TMMD Δ n

- **Value of n**
 - 0: NORMAL
 - 1: MAX HOLD
 - 2: AVERAGE
 - 3: MIN HOLD
 - 4: CUMULATIVE
 - 5: OVER WRITE
 - 6: LIN AVERAGE
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 0: NORMAL
- **Example** TMMD Δ 0

TMWR

TMWR Trace Time Write Switch

- **Function** Controls writing of the waveform to trace TIME.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TMWR	TMWR Δ sw	TMWR?	TMWR Δ sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 Ø, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: ON
- **Example** TMWR Δ ON

TOUT

TOUT RS232C Time Out

- **Function** Sets the time-out time for the RS232C WRITE function.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TOUT	TOUT Δ t	TOUT?	t

- **Value of t** Ø: Infinite (wait infinitely)
 1 to 255: 1 to 255 s (every 1 s step)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 3Ø: 30 s
- **Example** TOUT Δ 1Ø

TRGLVL**TRGLVL Trigger Level**

- **Function** Sets the sweep-start trigger level when the trigger source = VIDEO, WIDE IF VIDEO, EXT ± 10 V.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TRGLVL	TRGLVL Δ 1	TRGLVL?	1

- **Value of l** -10.0 to +10.0 (0.1 Step) : when the trigger source is EXT (± 10 V) (V units)
 -100 to +100 (1 Step) : when the trigger source is VIDEO and the scale is LOG (dB units)
 0 to 100 (1 step): When the trigger source is VIDEO and the scale is LIN (% units)
 -100 to +100 (2 step): When the trigger source is VIDEO (% units)
- **Suffix code** When the trigger source is VIDEO and the scale is LOG
 None: dB
 DB: dB
 When the trigger source is EXT
 None: V
 v: V
 In other case
 None
- **Initial setting** l=-40
- **Example** TRGLVL Δ -10.0
 TRGLVL Δ 9.9

TRGS

TRGS Trigger Switch

■ **Function** Switches the trigger switch to Free run or Triggered.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TRGS	TRGS△a	TRGS?	a

- **Value of a** FREE: FREERUN
 TRGD: TRIGGERED
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** FREE: FREERUN
- **Example** TRGS△FREE

TRGSLP

TRGSLP Trigger Slope

■ **Function** Selects the rising or falling slope of the trigger when trigger source is VIDEO or EXT mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TRGSLP	TRGSLP△a	TRGSLP?	a

- **Value of a** RISE: Rising edge
 FALL: Falling edge
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** RISE: Rising edge
- **Example** TRGSLP△RISE

TRGSOURCE

TRGSOURCE Trigger Source

- **Function** Selects the trigger source. The trigger switch setting is not changed by this command.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TRGSOURCE	TRGSOURCE△a	TRGSOURCE?	a

- **Value of a**
 - VID: VIDEO
 - WIDEVID: WIDE IF VIDEO
 - LINE: LINE
 - EXT: EXT
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** VID: VIDEO
- **Example** TRGSOURCE△VID

TRM

TRM Terminator

- **Function** Sets the terminator of the Response data transferred on the GPIB.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TRM	TRM△n	TRM?	n

- **Value of n**
 - ∅: LF
 - 1: CR/LF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅: LF (However, the terminator already registered is not initialized.)
- **Example**
 - TRM△∅
 - TRM△1

TS

TS Take Sweep

■ **Function** Executes a single sweep synchronously (same function as SWP).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TS	TS	_____	_____

■ **Example** TS

TSAVG

TSAVG Take Sweep with Averaging

■ **Function** Performs synchronous sweeping the number of times specified in the current Averaging setting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TSAVG	TSAVG	_____	_____

■ **Example** TSAVG

TSHOLD

TSHOLD Take Sweep with Max/Min Holding

- **Function** Performs synchronous sweeping by the number of times specified in the current holding setting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TSHOLD	TSHOLD	_____	_____

- **Example** TSHOLD

TSL

TSL Trigger Slope

- **Function** Selects triggering on the rising or falling trigger slope.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TSL	TSL Δ sw	TSL?	TSL Δ sw

- **Value of sw**
 - 0: Fall
 - 1: Rise
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1: Rise
- **Example** TSL Δ 0

TSP

TSP Time Span

■ **Function** Sets the time span of the trace.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TSP	TSP Δ t	TSP?	t t=1 to 100000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s

- **Value of t** 1 μ s to 1000 s
- **Suffix code**
 - None: ms
 - US: μ s
 - MS: ms
 - S: sec
- **Initial setting** 200 msec
- **Example**
 - TSP Δ 100
 - TSP Δ 100S

TTL

TTL Title Display Switch

■ **Function** Switches the title display to ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TTL	TTL Δ sw	TTL?	TTL Δ sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw**
 - 1, ON: ON
 - 0, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** TTL Δ ON

TZONE**TZONE Expand Zone**

- **Function** Switches the time expansion (magnified display) ON/OFF.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TZONE	TZONE△sw	TZONE?	sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 ∅, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** OFF: OFF
- **Example** TZONE△ON

TZSP**TZSP Expand Zone Span**

- **Function** Sets the zone for time expansion (magnified display).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TZSP	TZSP△t	TZSP?	t t=1 to 100000000 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μs

- **Value of t** 1 μs to 1000 s
- **Suffix code** None: ms
 US: μs
 MS: ms
 S: s
- **Initial setting** 200 ms
- **Example** TZSP△10MS

TZSPP

TZSPP Expand Zone Span point

- **Function** Specifies the width of the Expand Zone in term of the number of points.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TZSPP	TZSPP Δ p	TZSPP?	p

- **Value of p** 1 to 500, 1000
 ■ **Suffix code** None
 ■ **Initial setting** 100: 101 points (2 div)
 ■ **Example** TZSPP Δ 51

TZSTART

TZSTART Expand Zone Start

- **Function** Sets the start time for time expansion (magnified display).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TZSTART	TZSTART Δ t	TZSTART?	t t=-1000000000 to 65500 Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 μ s

- **Value of t** -1000 s to 65.5 ms
 ■ **Suffix code** None: ms
 US: μ s
 MS: ms
 S: s
 ■ **Initial setting** 0 s
 ■ **Example** TZSTART Δ 10MS

TZSTARTP**TZSTARTP Expand Zone Start point**

- **Function** Specifies the start point of the Expand Zone in terms of the number of point.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
TZSTARTP	TZSTARTP△p	TZSTARTP?	p

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 200: 200 point
- **Example** TZSTARTP△100

UANTF

UANTF Select setting user antenna factor table number

■ **Function** Selects the setting user antenna factor table number.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
UANTF	UANTF△n	UANTF?	n

- **Value of n** 1 to 4 (user antenna factor table number)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 1
- **Example** UANTF△1

UCL?

UCL? Query Uncal Status

■ **Function** Reads out the UNCAL status.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
UCL?	_____	UCL?	UCL△n

- **Value of n** 0: NORMAL
 1: During UNCAL
- **Example** UCL?

UNC**UNC Uncal Display ON/OFF**

- **Function** Specifies whether 'UNCAL' is displayed when UNCAL occurs.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
UNC	UNC△sw	UNC?	UNC△sw sw=ON,OFF

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
 ∅, OFF: OFF
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ON: ON
- **Example** UNC△ON

UNT**UNT Unit for Log Scale**

- **Function** Sets the display unit system in LOG scale mode.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
UNT	UNT△a	UNT?	UNT△a

- **Value of a** ∅: dBm
 1: dBμV
 2: dBmV
 3: V
 4: dBμV(emf)
 5: W
 6: dBμV/m
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** ∅: dBm
- **Example** UNT△∅

VAVG

VAVG Average

- **Function** Sets averaging ON or OFF and sets the number of averaging processes.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VAVG	VAVG Δ sw VAVG Δ n	VAVG?	n

- **Value of sw** 1, ON: ON
0, OFF: OFF
- **Value of n** 2 to 1024: Number of averaging processes
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** 8: 8 times
- **Example** VAVG Δ ON
VAVG Δ 128

VB

VB Video Bandwidth

- **Function** Sets the video bandwidth (same function as VBW).

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VB	VB Δ f VB Δ a	VB?	f f=1 to 3000000 or OFF Transfers the data with no suffix code in units of 1 Hz.

- **Value of f** 1 Hz to 3 MHz
- **Value of a** OFF: OFF
AUTO: AUTO
UP: VBW UP
DN: VBW DOWN
- **Suffix code** f: None: Hz(10⁰)
HZ: Hz(10⁰)
KHZ, KZ: kHz(10³)
MHZ, MZ: MHz(10⁶)
GHZ, GZ: GHz(10⁹)
- **Initial setting** a: None
- **Example** VB Δ 3000HZ

VBCOUPLE

VBCOUPLE Couple Mode

- **Function** Sets the coupled functions to commonly settable or independently settable at the frequency domain and time domain.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VBCOUPLE	VBCOUPLE△a	VBCOUPLE?	a

- **Value of a** COM: Common
IND: Independent
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** IND: Independent (The mode already registered is not initialized.)
- **Example** VBCOUPLE△COM

VBR

VBR VBW/ RBW Ratio

- **Function** Sets the ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth when VBW is selected for AUTO.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VBR	VBR△r	VBR?	r r=0.0001 to 100

- **Value of r** 0.0001 to 100 (1/3 sequence)
- **Suffix code** None
- **Initial setting** Trace A,B,BG:VBW/RBW RATIO=1
Trace TIME:VBW/RBW RATIO=1
- **Example** VBR△1

VBW

VBW Video Bandwidth

■ **Function** Sets the video bandwidth.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VBW	VBW Δ n	VBW?	VBW Δ n

■ **Value of n**

Ø:	1 Hz	8:	3 Hz
1:	10 Hz	9:	30 Hz
2:	100 Hz	1Ø:	300 Hz
3:	1 kHz	11:	3 kHz
4:	10 kHz	12:	30 kHz
5:	100 kHz	13:	300 kHz
6:	OFF	14:	3 MHz
7:	1 MHz		

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Initial setting** Calculated value when VBW is selected for AUTO

■ **Example** VBW Δ 3

VIEW

VIEW View

■ **Function** Stops writing of the waveform data.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
VIEW	VIEW Δ tr	_____	_____

■ **Value of tr**

TRA:	Trace A
TRB:	Trace B
TRBG:	Trace BG
TRTIME:	Trace TIME

■ **Suffix code** None

■ **Example** VIEW Δ TRB

XCH**XCH Exchange Traces**

- **Function** Exchanges the specified wave data of traces.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
XCH	XCH Δ tr1, tr2	_____	_____

- **Value of tr1, tr2** TRA: Trace-A
TRB: Trace-B
- **Suffix code** None
- **Example** XCH Δ TRA, TRB

XMA**XMA Trace A Spectrum Data**

- **Function** Writes/reads the spectrum data to/from trace A (main trace) memory.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
XMA	XMA Δ p, b	XMA? Δ p, d	b1, b2, b3 ... (ASCII) b1 b2 b3 ... (BINARY)

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000 (point No.)
- **Value of b** LOG scale: Integer of 0.01 dBm unit (independent of display unit system)
LIN scale: $b = \frac{\text{Voltage value (V)}}{\text{Reference level (V)}} \times 10000$
When binary format is specified for response data, data for each point is composed of two bytes. The high-order byte is sent first.
- **Value of d** 1 to 501, 1001 (number of points)
- **Example** XMA Δ 1, -2000
XMA? Δ 1, 2 (Reads two-point data items starting from point 1.)

XMB

XMB Trace B Spectrum Data

- **Function** Writes/reads the spectrum data to/from to trace B (main trace) memory.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
XMB	XMB Δ p, b	XMB? Δ p, d	b1,b2,b3 •• (ASCII) b1 b2 b3 • (BINARY)

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000 (point No.)
 ■ **Value of b** LOG scale: Integer of 0.01 dBm unit (independent of display unit system)

$$\text{LIN scale: } b = \frac{\text{Voltage value (V)}}{\text{Reference level (V)}} \times 10000$$

When binary format is specified for response data, data for each point is composed of two bytes. The high-order byte is sent first.

- **Value of d** 1 to 501, 1001 (number of points)
 ■ **Example** XMB Δ 1, -2000
 XMB? Δ 1, 2 (Reads two-point data items starting from point 1.)

XMG

XMG Trace BG Spectrum Data

- **Function** Writes/reads the spectrum data to/from to trace BG memory.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
XMG	XMG Δ p, b	XMG? Δ p, d	b1,b2,b3 •• (ASCII) b1 b2 b3 • (BINARY)

- **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000 (point No.)
 ■ **Value of b** LOG scale: Integer of 0.01 dBm unit (independent of display unit system)

$$\text{LIN scale: } b = \frac{\text{Voltage value (V)}}{\text{Reference level (V)}} \times 10000$$

When binary format is specified for response data, data for each point is composed of two bytes. The high-order byte is sent first.

- **Value of d** 1 to 501, 1001 (number of points)
 ■ **Example** XMG Δ 1, -2000
 XMG? Δ 1, 2 (Reads two-point data items from point 1.)

XMT**XMT Trace TIME Spectrum Data**

■ **Function** Writes/reads the spectrum data to/from the trace TIME memory.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
XMB	XMT Δ p, b	XMT? Δ p, d	b1,b2,b3... (ASCII) b1 b2 b3... (BINARY)

■ **Value of p** 0 to 500, 1000 (point No.)

■ **Value of b** LOG scale: Integer of 0.01 dBm unit (independent of display unit system)

$$\text{LIN scale: } b = \frac{\text{Voltage value (V)}}{\text{Reference level (V)}} \times 10000$$

When binary format is specified for response data, data for each point is composed of two bytes. The high-order byte is sent first.

■ **Value of d** 1 to 501, 1001 (number of points)

■ **Example** XMT Δ 1, -2000

XMT? Δ 1, 2 (Reads two-point data items starting from point 1.)

YAMP

YAMP Y-Out Amplitude

■ Function Selects the Y-Out amplitude.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
YAMP	YAMP△a	YAMP?	a

■ Value of a ∅: 0.5
 1: 1
 2: 5

■ Suffix code None

■ Example YAMP△1

YOFFSET

YOFFSET Y-Out Offset

■ Function Sets the Y-Out Offset voltage.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
YOFFSET	YOFFSET△a	YOFFSET?	a

■ Value of a -2.0 to 2.2 [V]

■ Suffix code None: V
 V: V
 MV: mV
 UV: μV

■ Example YOFFSET△2

ZEROADJ

ZEROADJ Zero

- **Function** Zero point proofreading is performed in the state of no inputting.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ZEROADJ	ZEROADJ	_____	_____

- **Example** ZEROADJ
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

ZEROCAL

ZEROCAL Zero Cal

- **Function** Zero point proofreading is performed in the state of no inputting.
After calibration, Power Meter is rectified in the signal input of 50 MHz 0 dBm.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
ZEROCAL	ZEROCAL	_____	_____

- **Example** ZEROCAL
- **Restrictions by apparatus and the option**
This command is effective about MS2687A/B Option21 Power Meter.

*CLS

*CLS Clear Status Command

■ **Function** Clears the status byte register.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*CLS	*CLS	_____	_____

■ **Example** *CLS

*ESE

*ESE Standard Event Status Enable

■ **Function** Sets or clears the standard status enable register.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*ESE	*ESE△n	*ESE△?	n

■ **Value of n** 0 to 255

■ **Example** *ESE△20
*ESE?

ESR?**ESR? Standard Event Status Register Query**

■ **Function** Returns the current value in the standard event status register.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*ESR	_____	*ESR?	n

■ **Value of n** 0 to 255

■ **Example** *ESR?

IDN?**IDN? Identification Query**

■ **Function** Returns the manufacturer name, model number etc. of the equipment.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*IDN	_____	*IDN?	ANRITSU, id, 0000, n

■ **Value of id** MS268*A/B (a name of spectrum analyzer)

■ **Value of n** 1 to 99 (firmware version No.)

■ **Example** *IDN?

*OPC

*OPC Operation Complete Command

■ **Function** Sets bit 0 in the standard event status register when all pending selected device operations have been completed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*OPC	*OPC	_____	_____

■ **Example** *OPC

*OPC?

*OPC? Operation Complete Query

■ **Function** Sets the output queue to 1 to generate a MAV summary message when all pending selected device operations have been completed.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*OPC?	_____	*OPC?	1

■ **Example** *OPC?

RST**RST Reset Command**

- **Function** Resets the device to the third level.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*RST	*RST	_____	_____

- **Example** *RST

SRE**SRE Service Request Enable Command**

- **Function** Sets the bits in the service request enable register.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*SRE	*SRE Δn	*SRE?	n

- **Value of n** 0 to 63, 128 to 191 (current value of the service request enable register)
- **Example** *SRE

*STB?

*STB? Read Status Byte Command

■ **Function** Returns the current values of the status bytes including the MSS bit.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*STB	_____	*STB?	n

■ **Value of n**

Bit	Bit weight	Bit name	Condition of status byte register
7	128	_____	0= Not used
6	64	MSS	0= Service not requested 1=Service requested
5	32	ESB	0=Event status not generated 1= Event status generated
4	16	MAV	0=No data in output queue 1= Data in output queue
3	8	_____	0= Not used
2	4	ESB(END)	0= Event status not generated 1= Event status generated
1	2	_____	0= Not used
0	1	_____	0= Not used

■ **Example** *STB?

TRG**TRG Trigger Command**

- **Function** Same function as that of IEEE488 GET-group-execute-trigger bus command. For this command, the MS2650/MS2660B/C series executes a single sweep (same function as SWP.)

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*TRG	*TRG	_____	_____

- **Example** *TRG

TST**TST Self Test Query**

- **Function** Executes an internal self-test and returns the details of any errors.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*TST	_____	*TST?	n

- **Value of n**
 - ∅: Self-test completed with no errors.
 - 32767 to -1,
 - 1 to 327671: Self-test was not completed, or was completed but with errors.
- **Example** *TST?

*WAI

*WAI Wait-to-Continue Command

■ **Function** Keeps the next command on stand-by while the device is executing a command.

Header	Program command	Query	Response
*WAI	*WAI	_____	_____

■ **Example** *WAI

Appendixes

Appendix A	Table of MS2683A Device-Dependent Initial Setting	A-1
Appendix B	ASCII* Code Table	B-1
Appendix C	Comparison Table of Controller's GPIB Instructions	C-1

Appendix A Table of MS2683A Device-Dependent Initial Setting

Table A Device-Dependent Initial Settings (1/5)

Group	Outline	Control item	Initial setting data		
			TRACE-A,B	TRACE-TIME	TRACE-BG
Frequency	Selects the mode for setting a frequency band.	FREQUENCY MODE	START-STOP		
	Sets the start frequency	START FREQUENCY	0 Hz	-----	0 Hz
	Sets the center frequency	CENTER FREQUENCY	(*1)		(*1)
	Sets the stop frequency	STOP FREQUENCY	(*2)	-----	(*2)
	Sets the frequency span	FREQUENCY SPAN	(*2)	*0 Hz	(*2)
	Sets the center-frequency step size	CENTER FREQ STEP SIZE	1 GHz		
	Sets the scroll step size	SCROLL STEP SIZE	2 div		
	Select Band	BAND SELECT	AUTO		
Level	Sets the reference level	REFERENCE LEVEL	-10 dBm		
	Sets the reference level step size	REF LEVEL STEP SOZE	AUTO:1div		
	Sets the scale mode	SCALE MODE	LOG	LOG	*LOG
	Sets the LOG scale	LOG SCALE	10 dB/div	10 dB/div	*10 dB/div
	Sets the LIN scale	LIN SCALE	10%/div	10%/div	-----
	Sets the LOG unit system	LOG SCALE UNIT	Not initialized *RST: dBm		
	Sets the reference level offset	REF LEVEL OFFSET	OFF		
	Sets the reference level offset value	OFFSET VALUE	0 dBm		
	Sets the display line	DISPLAY LINE	OFF		
	Sets the display line level	DISPLAY LINE LEVEL	-60 dBm		
	Selects the ABS or RELmarker level	MARKER LEVEL ABS/REL	A:ABS B:ABS	ABS	ABS
	Sets the correction factor	CORRECTION	Not initialized *RST: OFF		
	Sets the correction factor number	CORRECTION FACTOR No.	*RST: 1		
	RF pre-amplifier	RF PREAMPL	OFF		
Sets the input impedance	INPUT INPEDANCE	50Ω			

(*1) 1.5 GHz (MS2681A), 3.9 GHz (MS2683A), 15.0 GHz (MS2687A/MS2687B)

(*2) 3.0 GHz (MS2681A), 7.8 GHz (MS2683A), 30.0 GHz (MS2687A/MS2687B)

Table A Device-Dependent Initial Settings (2/5)

Group	Outline	Control item	Initial setting data		
			TRACE-A,B	TRACE-TIME	TRACE-BG
Display mode	Selects the display mode	DISPLAY MODE	TRACE-A		
	Selects the display format for TRACE-A/B	DISPLAY FORMAT (TRACE-A/B)	A<B		
	Selects the display format for TRACE-A/BG	DISPLAY FORMAT (TRACE-A/BG)	A<BG		
	Selects the display format for TRACE-A/TIME	DISPLAY FORMAT (TRACE-A/TIME)	A<TIME		
	Selects the mode for processing a waveform	TRACE STORAGE MODE	NORMAL	NORMAL	*NORMAL
	Number of traces averaged	AVERAGE No.	8 times		
	Sets the separation of average sweep stops	AVERAGE SWEEP MODE	ON(PAUSE)		
	Sets the separation of hold sweep stops	HOLD SWEEP MODE	OFF(CONTINUOUS)		
	Selects the detection mode	DETECTION MODE	PEAK	SAMPLE	*PEAK
	Sets the delay time	DELAY TIME	---	0 sec	----
	Sets the time span	TIME SPAN	---	# 200 msec	----
	Sets the time expansion zone to ON/OFF	EXPAND ZONE ON/OFF	-----	OFF	-----
	Sets the expand mode to ON/OFF	EXPAND ON/OFF	---	OFF	----
	Sets the active marker when display mode is trace A/B	TRACE-A/B ACTIVE MKR	TRACE-A	---	----
	Selects the marker mode	MARKER MODE	NORMAL		
	Specifies the zone-marker center	ZONE MAKER CENTER	250 point	250 point	250 point
	Specifies the zone-marker width	ZONE MAKER WIDTH	51 point (1 div)	*1 point	501 point
	Marker search mode	MAKER SEARCH MODE	PEAK		
	Sets the multi marker mode to ON/OFF	MULTI MARKER MODE	OFF		
	Sets the multi marker list to ON/OFF	MULTI MARKER LIST	OFF		
	Multi marker list frequency AES/REL	MULTI MARKER LOST FREQ	ABS		
	Multi marker list level ABS/REL	MULTI MARKER LOST LEVEL	ABS		
	Sets the 'n'th multi marker to ON/OFF (No.1-10)ON/OFF	MULTI MARKER ON/OFF	Not initialized RST: No.1 = ON, No.2 to 10 = OFF		
	Selects the active multi marker	ACTIVE MARKER No.	Not initialized *RST: No.1		
	Search resolution	SEARCH RESOLUTION	10 dB		
	Search threshold	THRESHOLD	OFF		

Table A Device-Dependent Initial Settings (3/5)

Group	Outline	Control item	Initial setting data		
			TRACE-A,B	TRACE-TIME	TRACE-BG
Trace operation	A-B→A	A-B→A	OFF		
	A-B REFERENCE LINE	REFERENCE LINE	MIDDLE		
	Normalize(A - B None)	NORMALIZE	OFF		
Sweep function	Sets the sweep mode	SWEEP MODE	CONTINUOUS		
	Sets the zone sweep to ON/OFF	ZONE SWEEP	OFF	-----	
	Sets the tracking function to ON/OFF	TRACKING SWEEP	OFF	-----	
	Sets the gate sweep function to ON/OFF	GATE SWEEP	OFF		-----
	Sets the gate delay time	GATE DELAY	0 sec		-----
	Sets the gate length	GATE LENGTH	1 msec		-----
	Sets the gate interval termination, internally or externally	GATE END	INTERNAL		-----
	Sets the trigger switch mode	TRIGGER SWITCH	FREE RUN	FREE RUN	*FREE RUN
	Sets the trigger source	TRIGGER SOURCE	VIDEO		-----
	Sets the external trigger level type	TRIGGER SOURCE(EXT)	-10V		-----
	Selects the trigger slope	TRIGGER SLOPE	RISE		-----
	Sets the trigger level	TRIGGER LEVEL	-40dB		-----
	Trigger level (WIDE IF VIDEO)	TRIGGER LEVEL (WIDE IF VIDEO)	HIGH		
Waveform writing/reading	Sets the trace write switch to ON/OFF	TRACE WRITE SWITCH	ON	ON	ON
	Sets the trace read switch to ON/OFF	TRACE READ SWITCH	ON	ON	ON
Coupled function	Selects the mode for setting the resolution bandwidth	RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH	AUTO	AUTO	*AUTO
	Selects the mode for setting the video bandwidth	VIDEO BAND WIDTH	AUTO	AUTO	*AUTO
	Selects the mode for setting the sweep time	SWEEP TIME	AUTO	AUTO	*AUTO
	Selects the mode for setting the RF attenuator	RF ATTENUATOR	AUTO		
	VBW/RBW ratio at VBW = AUTO	VBW/RBW RATIO	1	1	1
	RBW/Span ratio at RBW = AUTO	RBW/SPAN RATIO	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Sets the coupled functions to COMMON or INDEPENDENT between the frequency or time domain	COUPLE MODE (COMMON/INDEPENDENT)	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: INDEPENDENT		
SAVE/RECALL	Selects data to be recalled	RECALLED DATA	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: View		
Hard copy	Select the printer device mode	PRINTER MODE	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: BJ-M70 (ESC/P)		

Table A Device-Dependent Initial Settings (4/5)

Group	Outline	Control item	Initial setting data		
			TRACE-A,B	TRACE-TIME	TRACE-BG
Measure function	Selects the item to be measured	MEASURE ITEM	OFF		
	Sets the counter to the specified resolution	COUNT RESOLUTION	1 kHz		
	Selects the occupied frequency bandwidth measurement method	OBW MEASURE METHOD	Not initialized *RST: N%		
	Sets the occupied frequency bandwidth to N%	OBW N% VALUE	Not initialized *RST: 99%		
	Sets the occupied frequency to X dB	OBW XdB VALUE	Not initialized *RST: 25dB		
	Selects the adjacent channel leakage power measurement method	ADJ-CH MEASURE METHOD	Not initialized *RST: R:TOTAL POWER		
	Selects the adjacent channel leakage power measurement method	ADJ-CH GRAPH	Not initialized *RST: ON		
	Selects the adjacent channel	ADJACENT CH SELECT	Not initialized *RST: BOTH SIDES		
	Sets adjacent separation 1	ADJACENT CH SEPARATION1	Not initialized *RST: 12.5 kHz		
	Sets the adjacent separation 2	ADJACENT CH SEPARATION2	Not initialized *RST: 25.0 kHz		
	Sets the adjacent channel bandwidth	ADJACENT CH BANDWIDTH	Not initialized *RST: 8.5 kHz		
	Sets the adjacent channel center line display	ADJ-CH CENTER LINE	Not initialized *RST: ON		
	Sets the adjacent channel band line display	ADJ-CH BAND LINE	Not initialized *RST: OFF		
	Selects the template	SELECT TEMPLATE	Not initialized *RST: No.1		
	Selects the template level	TEMPLATE LEVEL	Not initialized *RST: ABSOLUTE		
	Sets the template management function	MANEGE TEMPLATE	Not initialized		
	Selects the noise measurement method	NOISE MEASURE METHOD	Not initialized *RST: ABS		

Table A Device-Dependent Initial Settings (5/5)

Group	Outline	Control item	Initial setting data		
			TRACE-A,B	TRACE-TIME	TRACE-BG
Measure function	BURST POWER START POINT	BURST POWER MEASURE START POINT	100 point		
	BURST POWER STOP POINT	BURST POWER MEASURE STOP POINT	400 point		
Calibration	Frequency calibration	FREQ CAL	ON		
RS-232C	Band rate	BAUD RATE	2400		
	Parity	PARITY	OFF		
	Data bit	DATA BIT	8 bit		
	Stop bit	STOP BIT	1 bit		
	Time-out	TIME OUT	30 sec		
GPIB	Sets the GPIB 2 self address	GPIB SELF ADDRESS	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: 0		
	trigger sweep time out	TRIGGER SWEEP TIME OUT			
	Sets the DSU (MC8104A) address	DATA STORAGE UNIT ADDRESS	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: 19		
Title	Sets the title output to ON/OFF	TITLE ON/OFF	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: ON		
	Selects the title data	TITLE DATA	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: ALLSPACE		
CAL/ UNCAL	Displays couple failure	UNCAL DISPLAY	Not initialized. Initialized to ON at power-on.		
Spectrum data/ PMC/ETC	Sets the response data to ASCII/BINARY	RESPONSE DATA	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: ASCII		
	Selects the terminator for LF/CR + LF	TERMINATOR	Not initialized. When shipped from the factory: LF		
Others	Power input status	POWER ON STATE	BEFORE POWER OFF		
	Parameter display system	PARAMETER DISPLAY TYPE	TYPE-1		
	Time display	TIME DISPLAY	OFF		
	Date display system	DATE DISPLAY MODE	YY/MM/DD		
	Comment column display system	COMMENT DISPLAY	OFF		
	Display color pattern	COLOR PATTERN	COLOR1		
	LCD display	LCD DISPLAY	ON		

Note: • In the above table, in place of the parameters not initialized by the INIT command or P+reset key, the initial settings (indicated by *RST) initialized by the *RST command are listed. In place of the parameters not initialized by the *RST command, the values at the shipment are listed.

- An initial value marked with '*' is a fixed value.
- An initial value marked with '#' is the value at COUPLE MODE = COMMON.

Appendix B ASCII* Code Table

BITS				0 0 0 0		0 0 0 1		0 1 0 0		0 1 0 1		1 0 0 0		1 0 0 1		1 1 0 0		1 1 0 1					
B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	CONTROL				NUMBERS SYMBOLS				UPPER CASE				LOWER CASE				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NUL	10	DLE	16	SP	32	0	48	@	64	P	80	.	96	p	112	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	SOH ^{GTL}	11	DC1 ^{LLO}	17	!	33	1	49	A	65	Q	81	a	97	q	113	
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	NUL	2	DC2	18	"	34	2	50	B	66	R	82	b	98	r	114	
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	ETX	3	DC3	19	#	35	3	51	C	67	S	83	c	99	s	115	
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	EOT ^{SDC}	4	DC4 ^{DCL}	20	\$	36	4	52	D	68	T	84	d	100	t	116	
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	ENO ^{PPC}	5	NAK ^{PPU}	21	%	37	5	53	E	69	U	85	e	101	u	117	
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	ACK	6	SYN	22	&	38	6	54	F	70	V	86	f	102	v	118	
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BEL	7	ETB	23	'	39	7	55	G	71	W	87	g	103	w	119	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	BS ^{GET}	8	CAN ^{SPE}	24	(	40	8	56	H	72	X	88	h	104	x	120
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	HT ^{TCT}	9	EM ^{SPD}	25	)	41	9	57	I	73	Y	89	i	105	y	121
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	LF ^A	10	SUB ^{1A}	26	*	42	:	58	J	74	Z	90	j	106	z	122	
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	VT ^B	11	ESC ^{1B}	27	+	43	;	59	K	75	[	91	k	107	{	123
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	FF ^C	12	FS ^{1C}	28	,	44	<	60	L	76	\	92	l	108	;	124	
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	CR ^D	13	GS ^{1D}	29	-	45	=	61	M	77	]	93	m	109	}	125
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	SO ^E	14	RS ^{1E}	30	.	46	>	62	N	78	^	94	n	110	~	126	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	SI ^F	15	US ^{1F}	31	/	47	?	63	O	79	_	95	o	111	RUBOUT (DEL)	127	
				Address command				Universal command				Listen address				Talk address				Secondary address or command			

KEY octal 25 PPU
NAK
hex 15 21

GPIB code
ASCII character
decimal

*USA Standard Code for Information Interchange

Table of Address Assignments

Address character		Address switch setting										Primary address	Factory address set device
Talk	Listen	5	4	3	2	1					10 Decimal		
b7 b6	b7 b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1							
1 0	0 1	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓							
@	SP	0	0	0	0	0					0		
A	!	0	1	0	0	1					1		
B	"	0	0	0	1	0					2		
C	#	0	0	0	0	1					3		
D	\$	0	0	0	1	0					4		
E	%	0	0	1	0	1					5		
F	&	0	0	1	1	0					6		
G	.	0	0	1	1	1					7		
H	(	0	1	0	0	0					8	
I	)	0	1	0	0	1					9	
J	*	0	1	0	1	0					10		
K	+	0	1	0	1	1					11		
L	,	0	1	1	0	0					12		
M	-	0	1	1	0	1					13		
N	.	0	1	1	1	0					14	Printer	
O	/	0	1	1	1	1					15	Plotter	
P	0	1	0	0	0	0					16		
Q	1	1	0	0	0	1					17		
R	2	1	0	0	1	0					18		
S	3	1	0	0	1	1					19		
T	4	1	0	1	0	0					20		
U	5	1	0	1	0	1					21		
V	6	1	0	1	1	0					22		
W	7	1	0	1	1	1					23		
X	8	1	1	0	0	0					24		
Y	9	1	1	0	0	1					25		
Z	:	1	1	0	1	0					26		
[	:	1	1	0	1	1					27	
\	<	1	1	1	0	0					28		
]	=	1	1	1	1	0					29		
^	>	1	1	1	1	1					30		
?	—	1	1	1	1	1					31	UNL..UNT	

- Notes:
- ①MSG=INTERFACE MESSAGE. (Sent by ATN of True; Low level.)
 - ②b1=DI 01....b7=DI 07 (b1 through b7 correspond to DI01 to DI07 sequence.)
 - Go to Local
 - Select Device Clear
 - Parallel Poll Configure
 - Group Execute Trigger
 - Take Control
 - Local Lockout
 - Addressed Command Group
 - Universal Command Group
 - Listen Address Group
 - Talk Address Group
 - Primary Command Group
 - Secondary Command Group
 - Device Clear
 - Parallel Poll Unconfigure
 - Serial Poll Enable
 - Serial Poll Disable
 - Unlisten
 - Untalk

Table of Interface Message group

D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	Interface message group (G)	
1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	b1	b2	b3	b4	
x	0	0	0	0	b4	b3	b2	b1	b1	b2	b3	b4	Addressed command G
x	0	0	0	1	b4	b3	b2	b1	b1	b2	b3	b4	Universal command G
x	0	1	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b1	b1	b2	b3	b4	Listen address G
x	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Unlisten (UNL)
x	1	0	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b1	b1	b2	b3	b4	Talker Address G
x	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Untalk (UNT)
x	1	1	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b1	b1	b2	b3	b4	Secondary command G

Appendix C Comparison Table of Controller's GPIB Instructions

Function	Controller		
	IBM-PC (NI-488.2)	IBM-PC (NI-488)	HP9000 series
Outputs data to a device	CALL Send()	CALL IBWRT()	OUTPUT device selector; data
Output binary data to a device	CALL SEND Cnds()		
Assigns data entered from a device to a variable	CALL Receive()	CALL IBRD()	ENTER device selector; variable
Assigns binary data entered from a device to a variable			
Initializes an interface	CALL Send IFC()	CALL IBSIC()	ABORT select code
Turns REN line on	CALL Enable Remote()	CALL IBSRE()	REMOTE device selector (select code)
Turns REN line off	CALL Enable Local()	CALL IBSRE() CALL IBLOC()	LOCAL device selector (select code) LOCAL device selector (select code + primary address)
Outputs interface message(s) and data		CALL IBCMD() CALL IBCMDA() (asynchronous)	SEND select code; message string
Triggers a specified device	CALL Trigger()	CALL IBTRG()	TRIGGER device selector

Function	Controller		
	IBM-PC (NI-488.2)	IBM-PC (NI-488)	HP9000 series
Initializes devices	CALL DevClear()	CALL IBCLR()	CLEAR device selector (select code) CLEAR device selector (select code + primary address)
Prevents a device from being switche d over from remote to local	CALL SendLLO() CALL SetRWLS()	LOCAL LOCKOUT	
Transfers control to a specified device	CALL Pass Control()	CALL IBPCT()	PASS CONTROL
Sends out a service request		CALL IBRSV()	REQUEST select code
Performs serial polling	CALL Read Status Byte() CALL AllSpoll()	CALL IBRSP()	SPOLL (device selector) (function)
Sets a terminator code		CALL IBEOS() CALL IBEOT()	
Sets a limit value for checking a time-out		CALL IBTOM()	
Wait to SRQ	CALL WaitSRQ()	CALL IBWAIT()	